enfora®

A Novatel Wireless Company

Spider MT-Gμ

AT Command Reference

GSM23x8AT001

Version:2.01

10 May, 2011

Terms Of Use

TERMS OF USE OF NEW MATERIALS - PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

From time to time, Enfora, in its sole discretion, may make available for download on its website (www.enfora.com), or may transmit via mail or email, updates or upgrades to, or new releases of, the firmware, software or documentation for its products (collectively, 'New Materials'). Use of such New Materials is subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, and may be subject to additional terms and conditions as set forth in Enfora's Technical Support Policy (posted on its website) and/or any written agreement between the user and Enfora.

All New Materials are provided AS IS. Enfora makes no warranty or representation with respect to the merchantability, suitability, functionality, accuracy or completeness of any such New Materials. The user of such New Materials assumes all risk (known or unknown) of such use. Enfora reserves all rights in such New Materials. The user shall have only a revocable and limited license to use such New Materials in connection with the products for which they are intended. Distribution or modification of any New Materials without Enfora's consent is strictly prohibited.

IN NO EVENT WILL ENFORA BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF THE USE OF ANY NEW MATERIALS. ENFORA'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY CLAIM BASED ON THE NEW MATERIALS SHALL NOT EXCEED FIFTY U.S. DOLLARS ($50).

Copyright

© 2011 Enfora, Inc. All rights reserved. Complying with all applicable copyright laws is the responsibility of the user. Without limiting the rights under copyright, no part of this document may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise), or for any purpose, without the express written permission of Enfora, Inc.

Enfora and the Enfora logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Enfora, Inc. in the United States.

251 Renner Pkwy
Richardson, TX 75080 USA
972-633-4400
Phone: (972) 633-4400
Fax: (972) 633-4444
Email: info@enfora.com
www.enfora.com

Table of Contents

Introduction **19**

Document Scope 19

Platform Reference and Use 19

Command Syntax 19

Standard AT Commands 21

General Commands **22**

AT$PKG Request Firmware Package 22

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification 24

AT+CGMM Request Manufacturer Model Identification 25

AT+CGMR Request Revision Identification 26

AT+CGSN Request IMEI 27

AT+GMI TA Manufacturer ID 28

AT+GMM TA Model ID 29

AT+GMR TA Revision Number 30

AT+GSN TA Serial Number 31

AT$SRN Module Serial Number 32

AT+WS46 Select Wireless Network 33

ATI Manufacturer Information About TA 34

ME TA Commands **35**

AT&C DCD Usage 35

AT&D DTR Usage 36

AT&F Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration 37

AT$RESET Reset Modem 38

AT$HBRST Automatic Modem Reset 39

AT&V Display Current Profile 41

AT&W Save Current Settings 42

AT$PWRMSG Power On Message 43
AT$URTWTO UART Wakeup Timeout 45
AT+CPWD Change Password 46
AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter 49
AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum 50
AT+CEER Extended Error Reporting 51
AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality 53
AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Errors 55
AT+CMUX Set Multiplexing Mode 56
AT+CPIN Enter PIN 58
AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table 61
AT+CRES Restore Settings 62
AT+CSAS Save Settings 63
AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set 64
AT+CSTA Select Type of Address 65
AT+FCLASS GSM Class of Service 66
AT+GCAP Request Overall Capabilities for TA 67
AT+ICF TE-TA Character Framing 68
AT+IFC TE-TA Local Flow Control 69
AT+ILRR TE-TA Local Rate Reporting 70
AT+IPR Fixed TE-TA Data Rate 71
ATE Command Echo Mode 72
ATQ Result Code Suppression 73
ATS3 Command Line Termination Character 74
ATS4 Response Formatting Character 75
ATS5 Editing Character 76
ATV Response Format 77
ATX CONNECT Result 78

ATZ Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration ... 79
Phone Book Commands ... **80**
AT+CIND Indicator Control ... 80
AT+CLAE Set Language Event ... 82
AT+CLAN Set Language ... 83
AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries ... 85
AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries ... 87
AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage ... 88
AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entries ... 91
Call Control Commands ... **92**
+++ Escape Sequence ... 92
A - Manual Acceptance of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation ... 93
AT%CACM Query Accumulated Call Meter ... 94
AT%CPI Call Progress Information ... 95
AT%CTV Call Timer Value ... 98
AT%CAOC Query Current Call Meter Using PUCT ... 99
AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty ... 100
AT+CHUP Hangup call ... 102
AT+CLCC List current calls ... 103
AT+CMUT Mute Control ... 105
AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status ... 106
AT+CR Service Reporting Control ... 108
AT+CRC Cellular Result Codes ... 110
AT+CSVM Set Voicemail Number ... 112
AT+STTONE GSM/GPRS Radio Modem-Start or Stop Generating a Tone ... 114
AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation ... 116
ATA Answer a Call ... 118
ATD Dial command ... 119

ATD> Originate Call Using Phonebook Memory 121
ATH Hook Control 123
ATO Return to Data State 124
ATP Pulse Dialing 125
ATS0 Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation 126
ATS0 Rings Before Automatic Answer 127
ATS10 Hang Up Delay 128
ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialing 129
ATS7 Wait for Completion 130
ATS8 Dial Pause 131
ATT Tone Dialing 132
H Manual Rejection of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation 133
Network Service Commands 134
AT%ALS Alternating Line Service 134
AT+CAOC Advice of Charge 135
AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type 136
AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Condition 138
AT+CCUG Closed User Group 141
AT+CCWA Call Waiting 142
AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event 144
AT+CIMI Request IMSI 145
AT+CLCK Facility Lock 146
AT+CLCKCFG Set Facility Lock Configuration 149
AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation 150
AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification 152
AT+CMER Mobile Termination Event Reporting 154
AT+CMOD Call mode 157
AT+CNUM Subscriber Number 158

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification 159
AT+COPN Read Operator Names 160
AT+COPS Operator Selection 161
AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List 164
AT+CPOL Preferred PLMN List 166
AT+CRLP Radio Link Protocol Parameters 168
AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme 169
Supplementary Service Commands 171
AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications 171
AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service 174
SMS Commands 176
AT+CMGC Send Command 176
AT+CMGD Delete Message 177
AT+CMGF SMS Format 178
AT+CMGL List Messages 179
AT+CMGR Read Message 181
AT+CMGS Send Message 182
AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory 183
AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage 184
AT+CNMI New Message Indication to TE 185
AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage 188
AT+CSCA Service Center Address 190
AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types 191
AT+CSDH Show Text Mode Parameters 192
AT+CSMP Set Text Mode Parameters 193
AT+CSMS Select Message Service 194
GPRS Commands 195
AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate 195

AT+CGANS Manual Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation 197
AT+CGATT GPRS Attach or Detach 198
AT+CGAUTO Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation 199
AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class 200
AT+CGDATA Enter Data State 201
AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context 202
AT+CGEREP GPRS Event Reporting 204
AT+CGEV Deactivation Indication Reporting 206
AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address 207
AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable) 208
AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested) 210
AT+CGREG GPRS Network Registration Status 211
AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages 213
AT%CGPPP Negotiation Selection 214
AT%CGPCO Set Type of Authentication, Username and Password 215
ATD Request GPRS Service 217
Audio Commands 218
Basic Audio Commands 218
AT$VEAR EAR Gain 218
AT$VGR Radio Modem-Microphone Receiver Gain 219
AT$VGT Speaker Transmit Gain 220
AT$VLVL Speaker Volume 221
AT$VST Sidetone Volume 222
Advanced Audio Commands 224
AT$DFIR Configure Downlink FIR Coefficients 224
AT$MICAEC Echo Cancellation 226
AT$MICANR Ambient Noise Reduction Control 228
AT$MICBIAS Mic Bias 230

AT$MICES Echo Suppression Control 231
AT$MICESC Echo Suppressor Configuration 233
AT$PREAMP Set Uplink Voice Parameters 236
AT$SPKCFG Set Downlink Voice Parameters 238
AT$UFIR Configure Uplink FIR Coefficients 241
AT$VSELECT Voice Select 243
GPIO Commands 244
AT$IGNDBNC Ignition Debounce 244
AT$IOCFG GPIO Configuration 245
AT$IODBNC Debounce specified GPIO for the specified amount of time 247
AT$IOGPA GPIO Byte Control 249
AT$IOGP(x) GPIO Bit Control 251
AT$IOPULUP GPIO Pull-up Settings 253
AT$IOTAR Input/Output Transition Across Reset 254
IP Router Commands 256
AT$CONN Initiate Network Connection 256
AT$DISC Disconnect Network Connection 257
AT$GATEWAY Gateway IP 258
AT$HOSTIF Configure Host to Modem Interface 259
AT$LOCIP Display Local Modem to Host IP & DNS 261
AT$NETIP Display Network Assigned IP & DNS 262
Message Commands 263
AT$APIOPT Enable API Optional Header Fields 263
AT$APIPWD API Password 266
AT$ATPASSWD Set authorization for AT commands for serial, SMS and API 267
AT$FRIEND Modem Friends 269
AT$MDMID Modem ID 272
AT$MLQSIZ Message Log Queue Size 273

AT$MSGLOGCL Message Log Clear 276
AT$MSGLOGDMP Dump Unsent Messages to Serial Port 277
AT$MSGLOGEN Message Log Enable 279
AT$MSGLOGRD Message Log Read Data 280
AT$MSGSND Message Send 283
AT$SMSDA Destination Address for SMS Messages 285
AT$SMSDAEN Enable/Disable AT Commands over SMS 287
AT$SNDMSG Send Test message 288
AT$UDPMSG Send and Receive UDP Messages 289
AT$WAKEUP Modem to Server Wakeup/Keep Alive 292
AT%SNCNT Query (or Reset) the Byte Counters (GPRS Only) 294
API Commands 296
TCP API Commands 296
AT$TCPAPI TCP API Control 296
AT$TCPIDLETO TCP API Idle Timeout 298
AT$TCPRESTRT TCP API Restart 299
AT$TCPRETRYTO TCP API Retry Timeout 300
AT$TCPSRC TCP API Source Ports 301
AT$TCPSTATS TCP API Statistics 302
UDP API Commands 303
AT$ACKTM Acknowledgment Message Period & Retry Number 303
AT$UDPAPI Modem API Address 306
PAD Commands 307
AT$ACTIVE TCP PAD State 307
AT$CONNTO TCP PAD Connection Timeout 309
AT$IDLETO TCP PAD Idle Timeout 310
AT$PADBLK PAD Block Size 311
AT$PADBS PAD Backspace Character 312

AT$PADCMD PAD Command Features 313
AT$PADDISC PAD Disconnect Method Selection 314
AT$PADDST PAD Destination IP/Port 316
AT$PADESC PAD Escape Character 318
AT$PADFWD PAD Forward Character 319
AT$PADSRC PAD Source Port 320
AT$PADTO PAD Timeout Value 321
ATDP Dial Command for UDP PAD 322
ATDT Dial Command for TCP PAD 323
FOTA Commands 324
AT$FOTAUPG Upgrade Current Firmware 324
AT$UPSTATUS Status of Last Upgrade 325
FTP Commands 326
AT$FFS Generic Flash File System Access 326
AT$FTPABORT Aborts Current Data Operation with FTP Server 332
AT$FTPBLK Change Current FTP BLock Size 333
AT$FTPCFG Configure FTP parameters 334
AT$FTPCHDIR Change current working directory 335
AT$FTPCLOSE Closes the Connection to the FTP Server 336
AT$FTPDIR Directory Listing 337
AT$FTPGET Retrieve a Remote File 338
AT$FTPOPEN Opens FTP Connection 339
AT$FTPPUT Store a Local File On the FTP Server 341
AT$FTPR Outputs block of file data onto serial port 342
AT$FTPRST Restart the Last FTP GET Operation 343
Real-Time Clock Commands 344
AT$RTCALRM Real Time Clock Alarm 344
AT$RTCCLRA Real Time Clock Clear Alarm 347

AT$RTCRSET RTC Report Reset State 348
AT$RTCTIME Real Time Clock Time 350
AT$RTCWAKE Real Time Alarm Wake 352
NITZ Commands 353
AT$RTCUPD Update RTC with NITZ 353
AT%CNIV Generate URC with Network Name 355
AT%CTZV Generate URC with Date and Time 356
AT+CCLK Enable Setting and reading of RTC 357
AT+CSQ Signal Quality and Bit Error Rate 358
AT+CTZR Generate URC with Time Zone 359
AT+CTZU Enable Saving of Time Zone 360
Network Commands 361
AT$AREG Auto Registration 361
AT$CCHMON CCCH Monitoring Configuration 364
AT$CGEER Get PDP Context Activation Reject Cause 365
AT$EXTRST External Reset 367
AT$LOCI Location Information 368
AT$LUPREJ Get LUP Reject Cause 369
AT$MSCLS Set GPRS Multislot Class 371
AT$NETLST Network List 372
AT$NETMON Monitor Network Availability 374
AT$TCPERR TCP Error Codes 376
AT%BAND Frequency Band Information 379
AT%CGAATT Automatic Attach and Detach Mode 381
AT%CGREG GPRS Extended Registration State 382
AT%NRG Network Registration and Service 384
AT+CREG Network Registration Info 386
AT$PDPACT PDP Activate 388

AT$PDPDEACT PDP Deactivate 389
AT$PDPUOV PDP UDP Override 390
AT$PDPBOT PDP Activation Backoff Time 391
Event Commands **392**
AT$EVENT User Defined Input/Output 393
AT$ETSAV# Event Timer Save Configuration 395
AT$EVCID User Defined Incoming Call Number Event 396
AT$EVDEL Delete Event 398
AT$EVDELA Delete Event (All) 399
AT$EVDELR Delete a Range of Event Groups 400
AT$EVGQRY Event Group Query 401
AT$EVNTRY Event Query 403
AT$EVTEST Generate Test Input Event 404
AT$EVTIM# User Defined Input Event Timers 405
AT$EVTIMQRY Event Counter 406
AT$EVTOFF Event Engine Disable 407
AT$EVTQRY Query the State or Value of the Specified Input Event 408
AT$STOATEV Store AT Command Events 409
AT$USRVAL User Value 411
SIM Toolkit Commands **412**
AT%SATC SET SIM Application Toolkit Configuration 412
AT%SATE Send SAT Envelope Command 414
AT%SATR Send SAT Command Response 415
AT%SATT Terminate SAT Command or Session 416
Miscellaneous Commands **417**
AT$AUDPLY Audio File Play 417
AT$AUDSTP Audio File Stop Playing 418
AT$ICCID Integrated Circuit Card ID 419

AT%CSTAT Unsolicited SIM status 420
AT%EM Engineering Mode 421
AT%MEPD MEPD Configuration Data 422
AT%SIMIND SIM Status Indication 424
AT$SIMCFG SIM Configuration 426
AT%SLEEP Select level of sleep mode 427
AT$MDSTAT Query Modem Status 429
GPS Commands 434
AT$ALTOSI Set and Query GPS Overspeed Interval 435
AT$GEOFNC Geo Fencing a Circular Area 437
AT$GFDBNC Set Geofence Debounce Count 439
AT$GFDEL Delete a Range of Geo-Fences 440
AT$GFIDX# Geo Fencing Index 441
AT$GPSCMD GPS Command 442
AT$GPSFLT GPS Speed Filter 443
AT$GPSLCL - Configure Sending of GPS Message to the Serial Port 450
AT$GPSLNA Enable/Disable Internal LNA 452
AT$GPSOSI Set and Query GPS Overspeed Interval 453
AT$GPSQUAL GPS Quality Filters 455
AT$GPSRD Read Current GPS ASCII data 460
AT$GPSRST Set and Query GPS Reset Interval 462
AT$GPSSAV Save GPS Data 464
AT$ODOCFG Thresholds for Odometer/Speed Filtering 465
AT$ODOMETER GPS Trip Odometer 466
AT$PLYCLR Clear Polygonal Geofence 🔒 468
AT$PLYFN# Geo Fencing a Polygonal Area 🔒 469
AT$PWRSAV Enable Power Save Mode 473
AT$TODOM Virtual Trip Odometer 475

FMI Commands **477**
AT$GFMI – Garmin FMI 🔒 478
AT$GFMI=[(0)(1)] – Garmin FMI Enable/Disable 🔒 479
AT$GFMI=3 – Send Non-Acknowledgeable Text Message to the Garmin PND 🔒 481
AT$GFMI=4 – Send Acknowledgeable Text Message to the Garmin PND (FMI v1 Only) 🔒 482
AT$GFMI=5 – Send Answerable Text Message to the Garmin PND (FMI v1 Only) 🔒 483
AT$GFMI=6 – Send New Stop to Garmin PND 🔒 484
AT$GFMI=7 – Manage Stops on Garmin PND 🔒 485
AT$GFMI=8 – Request ETA of Active Stop From the Garmin PND 🔒 487
AT$GFMI=9 – Set Auto Arrival Criteria on the Garmin PND 🔒 488
AT$GFMI=10 – Delete Stops and/or Text Message on the Garmin PND 🔒 489
AT$GFMI=13 – Enable/Disable Garmin Reporting Position, Velocity and Time 🔒 491
AT$GFMI=14 – Send Canned Response List Bit-Mask to the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 492
AT$GFMI=15 – Send Canned Response Text Message to the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 493
AT$GFMI=16 – Set Canned Response List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 494
AT$GFMI=17 – Delete Canned Response List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 495
AT$GFMI=18 – Set Canned Message List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 496
AT$GFMI=19 – Delete Canned Message List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 497
AT$GFMI=20 – Request Message Status From the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 498
AT$GFMI=21- Sort Stop List in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 499
AT$GFMI=22 – Set Driver in the Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY) 🔒 500
AT$GFMI=23 – Request Driver ID From the Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY) 🔒 501
AT$GFMI=24 – Set Driver Status List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 502
AT$GFMI=25 – Delete Driver Status List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 503
AT$GFMI=26 – Set Driver Status in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 504
AT$GFMI=27 – Request Driver Status From the Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY) 🔒 505
AT$GFMI=28 – Set User Interface Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 506
AT$GFMI=29 – Send Ping to the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 507

AT$GFMI=30 – Set Message Throttling in Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY) 🔒 508
AT$GFMI=31- Request Message Throttling Status in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 510
AT$GFMI=32 – SeND POI file from FFS to Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 511
AT$GFMI=33 – Query POI file from FFS to Garmin PND Transfer Status (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 512
AT$GFMI=34 – STOP POI file from FFS to Garmin PND Transfer (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 513
AT$GFMI=35 – Query garmin pnd POI file info (FMI v2 Only) 🔒 514
AT$GFMI=36 – DELETE TEXT MESSAGE ON GARMIN PND (FMI V2.5 ONLY) 🔒 515
AT$GFMI=37 – Set Waypoint On The Garmin Pnd (Fmi V2.5 Only) 🔒 516
AT$GFMI=38 – Delete Waypoint On The Garmin Pnd (Fmi V2.5 Only) 🔒 518
AT$GFMI=39 – Set Waypoint Category On The Garmin PND (FMI V2.5 Only) 🔒 519
AT$GFMI=40 – Delete Waypoints By Category On The Garmin PND PND (FMI V2.5 Only) 🔒 520
AT$GFMI=41 – Garmin Pnd Initiated Driver Id Update Confirmation (FMI V2.5 Only) 🔒 521
AT$GFMI=42 – SET PND SAFE MODE (FMI V2 ONLY) 🔒 522
AT$GFMIPT – Define Garmin FMI API Port 🔒 523
AT$GFMIPW – Garmin FMI Feature Enable 🔒 525
Accelerometer Commands **526**
AT$ACCAM Accelerometer ‘Any Motion’ Commands 527
AT$ACCCFG Accelerometer Configuration 529
AT$ACCDBG Accelerometer Debug 531
AT$ACCEL Query Accelerometer Reading 533
AT$ACCFLT Accelerometer Filter Parameters 534
AT$ACCORN Device Orientation 535
AT$ACCSAM Set/Query Accelerometer Sampling 536
AT$MGCCFG Accelerometer MagiCal Configuration 537
Event Tables **539**
Event Type 539
Event Category 542
Input Event Table 543

Output Event Table 551
User Variable Index Table 557
GPIO Flash Table 570
Bit-Field Tables 570
Bit-Field Table Selection 570
Bit-Field Table 0 – Legacy (0,0) 571
1.1.1.1 Bit 25 Binary Format Table 575
1.1.1.2 Bit 25 ASCII Format Table 577
Bit-Field Table 1 – (0,1) 578
Bit-Field Table 2 – (1,0) 582
Bit-Field Table 3 – (1,1) 583
Appendix A – Result Codes 585
Result Codes 585
UNSOLICITED RESULT Codes 586
SMS Unsolicited Result Codes 587
SAT Application Toolkit Result Codes 587
Appendix B – Error Codes 588
General Error Codes 589
GPRS Error Codes 591
SMS Error Codes (+CMS) 593
Release Causes for Extended Error Reporting (+CEER) 596
Extended Error Codes 598
Location Area Update Cause Codes ($LUPREJ)Routing Area Update Cause Codes ($RAUREJ) 599
Index 601

Introduction

Document Scope

The following documentation pertains to the AT Command Set to be used in conjunction with the Spider MT-Gμ GSM23x8.

Platform Reference and Use

The Spider MT-Gμ will be referred to using various terms, to include: MS (Mobile Station), TA (Terminal Adapter), DCE (Data Communication Equipment), or ME (Mobile Equipment).

The Spider MT-Gμ can be controlled via the use of a DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) platform by issuing the AT commands via a serial interface.

Command Syntax

The attention or “AT” prefix is required prior to entering any command. All commands require a carriage return or <CR> following the entry of the desired command. All command responses are encapsulated by a carriage return and line feed or <CR><LF>. The ASCII display of these characters is suppressed with only the modem response being presented.

In addition to terminating AT commands, the carriage return <CR> is also used to abort commands that are executing.

Most AT commands complete immediately so there is no opportunity to abort them, for instance ATI. However, Some commands like AT+COPS or AT+CFUN can actually take several seconds to complete. The AT command interface is said to be in execution mode when a command is running and has not returned a result code (OK/ERROR). A second <CR> entered while the AT command interface is in execution mode will abort the command and return the interface to command mode.

Some AT commands require additional input, for instance AT+CMGS. After terminating the AT+CMGS command with a <CR> the AT command interface enters line edit mode. While in line edit mode all characters are accepted except CNTL-Z. CNTL-Z terminates line edit mode and the AT command interface enters execution mode. Like before, at this point another <CR> will abort the command.

AT message concatenation can be done using the ; <semicolon> between commands. Except GFMI commands. All $GFMI AT commands must be sent individually. Concatenation of these commands is not supported.

The following examples demonstrate the potential usage of AT commands presented:

Type	Example	Description
Command Format Query	AT+GXXX=?	When entered will return the command format and value ranges.
Command Read	AT+GXXX?	When entered will return the current value assigned to the command.
Command Write	AT+GXXX=<value>,<value>,	When entered will set the command to specified value(s).
Command Execution	AT+GXXX	When entered will execute the specified command.
Command Concatenation	AT+CRC=1;S0=1	When entered it will execute both the CRC and S0 command.

Standard AT Commands

The following is the format in which all commands will be presented.

ATx(Command)	Xxxxx (Command Description)
Command Function	(Description of the command function)
Command Functional Group	(Functional group identification)
Command Format Query	ATx=?
Response	ATx: (parameter1 name 1 – 15), (parameter2 name 1-10),…
Write Format	ATx=<value>,<value>[,<optional value>],…
Response	OK or ERROR
Read Format	ATx?
Response	<value>,<value>,…
Execution Format	ATx
Response	OK, ERROR, or <value>
Parameter Values	
<Value 1>	ATx: (1-15),(1-10)
<Value 2>	
Reference	(Applicable standard reference)
Standard Scope	Mandatory or Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full, Partial, or Not Supported
Notes	(Additional command notes)
Examples	

	Note: Where applicable, the <value> responses provided for the READ and EXECUTION formats are modem default values. All efforts will be made by Enfora, Inc. to keep these values current in the documentation but will not be responsible for any differences that may occur as a result subsequent software builds and version enhancements.

General Commands

AT$PKG Request Firmware Package

AT$PKG	Request Firmware Package
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the firmware package version.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$PKG
Response	<baseline release>-<release offset> OK
Parameter Values	
<baseline release>	1 to 99 - number associated with official production release

<release offset>	A = Controlled Availability : The 'A' release is a prerelease of the next production release and focuses on new features. These releases are rarely placed in manufacturing for shipment and the expectation is that customers move to the production release when available. C = Candidate (internal only) : This label is used to differentiate releases during the system test phase. Internal Release (IR) is by definition, "C1". It's possible that a 'C' release will be sent to a customer for the same reasons as the Controlled Availability release. This release type will not be available for order from manufacturing. D = Maintenance : A 'D' release includes the previous production release plus very specific bug fixes (no new features). Maintenance releases can be, and usually are, released to production. Not all products will necessarily have a maintenance release. For instance, if a Nitro has a GPS issue that requires a maintenance release, the OEM modules will not have a release. E = Engineering (internal only) : Although these are internal releases, they can be sent to specific customers to verify either a bug fix or new feature. These releases cannot be used by customers as a production release. This release type will not be available for order from manufacturing.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific.
Examples	AT$PKG? 48 This is a baseline production release AT$PKG? 48-D1 This is the baseline production release with additional bug fixes

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI	Request Manufacturer Identification
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer identification information.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+CGMI=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGMI
Response	Enfora, Inc. OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific.

AT+CGMM Request Manufacturer Model Identification

AT+CGMM	Request Manufacturer Model Identification
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer model identification information.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+CGMM=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGMM
Response Response (if HS 1000)	Enabler IIIG Modem OK DATA CARD OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific.

AT+CGMR Request Revision Identification

AT+CGMR	Request Revision Identification
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer embedded firmware revision information.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+CGMR=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGMR
Response	<revision> OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific.

AT+CGSN Request IMEI

AT+CGSN	Request IMEI
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI).
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+CGSN=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGSN
Response	0044008824900101 OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific. The TA returns the International Mobile station Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

AT+GMI TA Manufacturer ID

AT+GMI	TA Manufacturer ID
Command Function	TA returns information about the manufacturer.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+GMI
Response Response (if HS 1000)	Enfora, Inc. OK 144. OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.4
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+GMM TA Model ID

AT+GMM	TA Model ID
Command Function	TA returns manufacturer model identification.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+GMM
Response	Enabler IIIG Modem OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.5
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+GMR TA Revision Number

AT+GMR	TA Revision Number
Command Function	Returns software revision information.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+GMR
Response	<revision> OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.6
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+GSN TA Serial Number

AT+GSN	TA Serial Number
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI).
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+GSN=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+GSN
Response	0044008824900101 OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific. The TA returns the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI).

AT$SRN Module Serial Number

AT$SRN	Module Serial Number
Command Function	This command will return the serial number of the module.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$SRN=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$SRN
Response	$SRN: xxxxxxxxxxxxx
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	Returned values are unique for each module

AT+WS46 Select Wireless Network

AT+WS46	Select Wireless Network
Command Function	This command is used to select the wireless network to operate with the TA.
Command Functional Group	Network
Command Format Query	AT+WS46=?
Response	+WS46: (12) OK
Write Format	AT+WS46=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+WS46?
Response	+WS46: 12 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	12 (GSM Digital Cellular)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.9
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Will provide available network interface support selection.

ATI Manufacturer Information About TA

ATI	Manufacturer Information About TA
Command Function	List manufacturer.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATI
Response Response (if HS 1000)	Enfora, Inc. OK 144. OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ME TA Commands

AT&C DCD Usage

AT&C	DCD Usage
Command Function	Controls the Data Carrier Detect signal.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT&C<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 = DCD always on 1 = DCD matches the state of the remote modem's data carrier
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.8
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Some Enfora products have no DCD hardware line.

AT&D DTR Usage

AT&D	DTR Usage
Command Function	This command controls the Data Terminal Ready signal.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT&D<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 = Ignore DTR 1 = Modem switches from DATA to COMMAND mode when DTR switches to off 2 = When DTR switches to off, disconnect the call. Automatic answer CSD call is disabled while DTR remains off"
Reference	GSM 07.05 and ITU-T v.25ter Section 6.2.9
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Some Enfora products have no DTR hardware line.

AT&F Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration

AT&F	Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration
Command Function	Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT&F
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The OK response is returned PRIOR to this command being executed on the module to allow the response to be seen at the current baud rate in case the factory default changes this (back to autobaud). Allow one second after the returned OK before issuing the next command. While under CMUX, AT&F will not cause the modem to revert back to the default baud rate.

AT$RESET Reset Modem

AT$RESET	Reset Modem
Command Function	This command is used to perform a modem reset.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$RESET
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Execution of this command will perform a full reset of the software stack. If the modem is currently registered onto the GSM/GPRS network, the modem will perform a detach before performing the stack reset.

AT$HBRST Automatic Modem Reset

AT$HBRST	Automatic Modem Reset
Command Function	This command allows the user to program the reset interval and enable/disable ignition resets on supported devices.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$HBRST=?
Response	$HBRST:(0-168),(0-1*),(0-1),(0-1*) OK
Write Format	AT$HBRST=<hours>,<ign rst inhibit>,<motion>,<ignition>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$HBRST?
Response	$HBRST:<hours>,<ign rst inhibit>,<motion>,<ignition> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<hours>	0 = Automatic reset turned off 1-168 = Number of hours until the modem resets
<ign rst inhibit>	0 = inhibit off (default). Modem will be reset when ignition on event is detected. 1 = Inhibit reset upon ignition on Note: If <ign rst inhibit> = 1, <hours> must = (1-24) * Note: On devices that do not support ignition detection, this parameter value can only be set to 1.
<motion>	0 = Postpone automatic reset when <hours> threshold is reached if device is in 'driving' motion state until mode transitions to 'parked' motion state. 1= Ignore motion state when implementing automatic reset logic.

<ignition>	0 = Postpone automatic reset when <hours> threshold is reached if device is in 'ignition on' state until mode transitions to 'ignition off' state. 1 = Ignore ignition state when implementing automatic reset logic. * Note: On devices that do not support ignition detection, this parameter value can only be set to 1.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	* On devices that do not support ignition detection (such as the MT 1000), the only acceptable value for the <ign rst inhibit> and <ignition> parameters is 1. The time until the modem resets is an approximate value.

AT&V Display Current Profile

AT&V	Display Current Profile
Command Function	This command allows the user to view the settings in the current profile.
Command Functional Group	State control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT&V
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT&W Save Current Settings

AT&W	Save Current Settings
Command Function	This command allows the user to save the current settings in memory.
Command Functional Group	State control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT&W
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	To ensure successful completion of the command, do not issue additional commands until 'OK' is returned.

	Warning: Users should avoid sending AT&W immediately before a modem reset. A minimum of a few seconds should be allowed between issuing the command and a modem reset.

AT$PWRMSG Power On Message

AT$PWRMSG	Power On Message
Command Function	This command allows the user to change the default Power up message.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PWRMSG=?
Response	$PWRMSG: "pwr up msg"
Write Format	AT$PWRMSG=”new pwr up message”
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PWRMSG?
Response	$PWRMSG: "AT-Command Interpreter ready"
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<message>	New Power up Message
<0,1>	Optional parameter that will remove the message altogether. Please see the examples at the end of this command.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT$PWRMSG=”” will restore the power up message to the factory default. The power up message can be a maximum of 40 characters.

Example:

AT$PWRMSG?

$PWRMSG: "AT-Command Interpreter ready"

AT$RESET

AT-Command Interpreter ready

AT$PWRMSG ="Ready To Go"

AT$PWRMSG?

$PWRMSG: "Ready To Go"

AT$RESET

Ready To Go

AT$PWRMSG =""

AT$PWRMSG?

$PWRMSG: "AT-Command Interpreter ready"

The second parameter is optional.

AT$PWRMSG="New Powerup Msg" sets 'New Powerup Msg' as powerup msg

AT$PWRMSG="New Powerup Msg",0 same as previous

AT$PWRMSG=,1 removes the powerup msg

AT$PWRMSG="some text",1 removes the powerup msg (ignores text)

AT$PWRMSG="" sets powerup msg back to default string

AT$PWRMSG="",0 same as previous

AT$URTWTO UART Wakeup Timeout

AT$URTWTO	UART Wakeup Timeout
Command Function	This sets the number of seconds the UART will prevent the modem from going to deep sleep after it receives a character.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$URTWTO=?
Response	$URTWTO: (0-60) OK
Write Format	AT$URTWTO=<seconds>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$URTWTO?
Response	$URTWTO: 10 OK
Execution Format Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<seconds>	0 – Sets the UART Wakeup time to the default value of 10 seconds. 1-60 – Sets the UART Wakeup time to the specified number of seconds.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes:	N/A

AT+CPWD Change Password

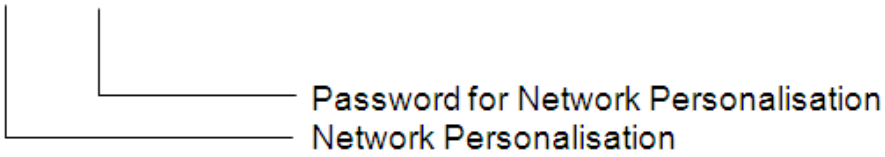
AT+CPWD	Change Password
Command Function	This command is used to set a new password for the facility lock function defined b command Facility Lock +CLCK.
Command Functional Group	Supplemental Services
Command Format Query	AT+CPWD=?
Response	+CPWD: (“SC”,“AD”,“OI”,“OX”,“AI”,“IR”,“AB”,“AG”,“AC”,“P2”,“PC”,“PP”,“PS”,“PN”,“PU”,“P OK
Write Format	AT+CPWD = <fac>,[<oldpwd>],<newpwd>
Response	OK or +CME ERROR: <err>
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<fac>	“SC” - (SIM PIN 1) “AO” - (Barr All Outgoing Calls) “OI” - (Barr Outgoing International Calls) “OX” - (Barr Outgoing International Calls except Home Country) “AI” - (Barr All Incoming Calls) “IR” - (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the Home Country) “AB” - (All Barring Services) “AG” - (All Outgoing Barring) “AC” - (All incoming Barring) “P2” - (SIM PIN 2) "PC" - (Corporate Personalization, allows personalization to custom corporate grou settings) "PP" - (Provider Personalization, allows for personalization to custom service provi defined groups) "PS" - PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than curren SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards thu not requiring password when they are inserted) "PF" - lock Phone to the very First inserted SIM card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (ME asks password when other than the first SIM card is inserted) "PN" - Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22 [33]) "PU" - network sUbset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22 [33])
<oldpwd>	Password specified for the facility. If an old password has not yet been set, <oldpw is not entered
<newpwd>	“new password”
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial

Notes	In order to change the password, the applicable facility must be enabled. See AT+CLCK. The length of the personalization password (“PC” to “PU”) is 8-16 digits. The password can be changed only if the facility is unlocked. Quotation marks are optional when entering <oldpwd> or <newpwd>.
Example:	

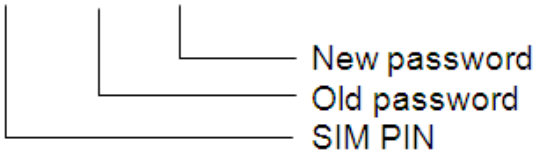
Enter first password for Network Personalization:

AT+CPWD=”PN”,,”xxxx”



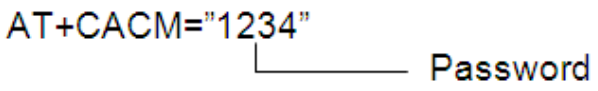
To change SIM PIN:

AT+CPWD=”SC”,”xxxx”,”yyyy”



AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter

AT+CACM	Accumulated Call Meter
Command Function	Set command resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter value in SIM file EFACM. ACM contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls. SIM PIN2 is usually required to reset the value.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT+CACM?
Response	+CACM: “000000” OK
Execution Format	AT+CACM=<passwd>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	<passwd>: string type; SIM PIN2
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.25
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Used in conjunction with AT+CAOC and AT+CAMM
Example:	



AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum

AT+CAMM	Accumulated Call Meter Maximum
Command Function	Set command sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EFACMmax. ACMmax contains the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber. When ACM (refer +CACM) reaches ACMmax calls are prohibited (see also GSM 02.24 [26]). SIM PIN2 is usually required to set the value.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CAMM=<acmmax>,<passwd>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<acmmax>	string type; accumulated call meter maximum value similarly coded as <ccm> under +CAOC; value zero disables ACMmax feature
<passwd>	string type; SIM PIN2
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.26
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Used in conjunction with AT+CACM and AT+CAOC.

AT+CEER Extended Error Reporting

AT+CEER	Extended Error Reporting
Command Function	This command is used to control the display of extended result codes for last unsuccessful call setup, in-call modification, last call release, last short message, or last GPRS session.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CEER=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CEER
Response	+CEER: < DEFBY >,<ORIGSIDE>,<ORIGIN_ENTITY>,<VALUE>[,ERROR DESCRIPTION] OK
Parameter Values	
<DEFBY>	(defined by) 0 = Standard 1 = Enfora
<ORIGSIDE>	(originating side) 0 = Network 1 = MS

<ORIGIN_ENTITY>:	0 = SIM 1 = ACI 2 = RLP 3 = RR 4 = MM 5 = CC 6 = SS 7 = SMSCP 8 = SMSRP 9 =- SMSTP 10 = GMM 11 = SM 12 = FAD 13 = T30 14 = GRR 15 = PPP 16 = LLC 17 = SNDCP 18 = PKTIO 19 -= PSI
<VALUE>	See AT+CEER Table in Appendix B
<ERROR DESCRIPTION>	Optional extended error description
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.10, Enfora Specific responses
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

AT+CFUN	Set Phone Functionality
Command Function	Set command selects the level of functionality <fun> in the ME. Level "full functionality" is where the highest level of power is drawn. "Minimum functionality" is where minimum power is drawn.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CFUN=?
Response Response (If HS 1000)	+CFUN: (0,1,4), (0) OK +CFUN: (0,1,2,3,4), (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CFUN=<fun>,<rst>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CFUN?
Response	+CFUN: 1 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<fun>	0 = minimum functionality 1 = full functionality 2 = disable phone transmit RF circuits only (HS 1000 Only) 3 = disable phone receive RF circuits only (HS 1000 Only) 4 = disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
<rst>	0 = Do not reset ME
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial

Notes	Once the modem has left the minimum functionality state, it will respond to AT+CFUN? with +CFUN: 1 regardless of whether the modem has reached full functionality yet. (Not applicable to HS 1000)

AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Errors

AT+CMEE	Report Mobile Equipment Errors
Command Function	Set command disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME. When enabled, ME related errors cause +CME ERROR: <err> final result codes to be returned, instead of the default ERROR final result code. ERROR is returned normally when error is related to syntax, invalid parameters, or TA functionality.
Command Functional Group	Response Control
Command Format Query	AT+CMEE=?
Response	+CMEE: (0-2) OK
Write Format	AT+CMEE=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMEE?
Response	+CMEE: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = Disable +CME ERROR 1 = Enable +CME result code and username values 2 = Enable +CME result code and ME verbose values
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 9.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT+CMUX Set Multiplexing Mode

AT+CMUX	Set Multiplexing Mode
Command Function	This command is used to enable/disable the GSM 07.10 multiplexing protocol control channel. Refer to subclause 9.2 for possible <err> values. The AT command sets parameters for the Control Channel. If the parameters are left out, the default value is used.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CMUX=?
Response:	+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <subset>s),(list of supported <port_speed>s),(list of supported <N1>s),(list of supported <T1>s),(list of supported <N2>s),(list of supported <T2>s),(list of supported <T3>s),(list of supported <k>s) +CMUX: (1),(0),(1-7),(10-1536),(1-255),(0-100),(2-255),(1-255),(1-7) OK
Write Format	AT+CMUX=<mode>,[<subset>],<port_speed>, <N1>,<T1>,<N2>,<T2>,<T3>[,<k>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMUX?
Response	If not in CMUX it will return the default settings If in CMUX it will return the current settings
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<operation/mode>	Multiplexer Transparency Mechanism 1 – Advanced option
<subset>	This parameter defines the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up. A virtual channel may subsequently be set up differently but in the absence of any negotiation for the settings of a virtual channel, the virtual channel shall be set up according to the control channel <subset> setting. 0 - UIH frames used only

<port_speed>	transmission rate: 1- 9 600 bit/s 2- 19 200 bit/s 3- 38 400 bit/s 4- 57 600 bit/s 5- 115 200 bit/s (default port_speed) 6- 230 400 bit/s 7- 460 800 bit/s
<N1>	maximum frame size: 10-1536
<T1>	acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds: 1-255,
<N2>	maximum number of re-transmissions: 10-100
<T2>	response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds: 2-255 NOTE: T2 must be longer than T1.
<T3>	wake up response timer in seconds: 1-255, where 10 is default
<k>	(window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options): 1-7
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.7
Standard Scope	Mandatory if GSM 7.10 is used
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN	Enter PIN
Command Function	Set command sends to the ME a password that is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken towards ME and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE. If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <newpin>, is issued to replace the old pin in the SIM.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPIN=?
Response	OK
Write Format	AT+CPIN=<”pin”>,[<”newpin”>]
Response	
Read Format	AT+CPIN?
Response	+CPIN: <code> OK or +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<code>	READY = ME is not pendingfor any password SIM PIN = ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given SIM PUK = ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given PH-SIM PIN = ME is waiting phone-to-SIM card password to be given PH-FSIM PIN = ME is waiting phone-to-very first SIM card password to be given PH-FSIM PUK = ME is waiting phone-to-very first SIM card unblocking password to be given SIM PIN2 = ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 17); if PIN2 is not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation) SIM PUK2 = ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 18); if PUK2 and new PIN2 are not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation) PH-NET PIN = ME is waiting network personalization password to be given PH-NET PUK = ME is waiting network personalization unblocking password to be given PH-NETSUB PIN = ME is waiting network subset personalization password to be given PH-NETSUB PUK = ME is waiting network subset personalization unblocking password to be given PH-SP PIN = ME is waiting service provider personalization password to be given PH-SP PUK = ME is waiting service provider personalization unblocking password to be given PH-CORP PIN = ME is waiting corporate personalization password to be given PH-CORP PUK = ME is waiting corporatepersonalization
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.3
Standard Scope	Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Note	Commands which interact with ME that are accepted when ME is pending SIM PIN,SIM PUK, or PH-SIM are: +CGMI, +CGMM, +CGMR, +CGSN, D112; (emergency call),+CPAS, +CFUN, +CPIN, After power on the modem needs 20-25 seconds to initialize and completely read the SIM. * If AT$AREG=1, and PIN is enabled, the modem will not complete the auto registration process until after the PIN has been entered (AT+CPIN). Quotation marks are optional when entering <pin> or <newpin>.

AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table

AT+CPUC	Price Per Unit and Currency Table
Command Function	Set command sets the parameters of Advice of Charge related price per unit and currency table in SIM file EFPUCT.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT+CPUC=<currency>,<ppu>,<passwd>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CPUC?
Response	AT+CPUC: “ “, “ “ OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<currency>	string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<ppu>	string type; price per unit; dot is used asa decimal separator (e.g. "2.66")
<passwd>	string type; SIM PIN2
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.27
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CRES Restore Settings

AT+CRES	Restore Settings
Command Function	Restores message service settings from non-volatile memory to active memory.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CRES=?
Response	+CRES: (0-3) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CRES
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.6
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Retrieves profiles stored using AT+CSAS.

AT+CSAS Save Settings

AT+CSAS	Save Settings
Command Function	Saves active message service commands into non-volatile memory.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSAS=?
Response	+CSAS: (0-3) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CSAS
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT+CRES retrieves stored profiles. Settings specified in commands Service Center Address +CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types +CSCB are saved.

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS	Select TE Character Set
Command Function	This command is used to select the terminal equipment character set.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	AT+CSCS=?
Response	+CSCS: "GSM", "IRA" , "PCCP437" , "PCDN" , "8859-1" , "HEX" , “UCS2” OK
Write Format	AT+CSCS=<chset>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSCS?
Response	+CSCS: “PCCP437” OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<chset>	"GSM" "IRA" "PCCP437" "PCDN" "8859-1" "HEX" "UCS2"
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.5
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Values are based on character set support.

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA	Select Type of Address
Command Function	This command is used to select the type of number to be used for further dialing commands.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CSTA=?
Response	+CSTA: (129,145) OK
Write Format	AT+CSTA=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSTA?
Response	+CSTA: 129 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	129 - Dialing string without International Access Code character “+”) 145 - Dialing string with International Access Code character “+”
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+FCLASS GSM Class of Service

AT+FCLASS	GSM Class of Service
Command Function	Select Mode
Command Functional Group	This command puts the TA into a particular mode of operation (data, voice etc.). This causes the TA to process information in a manner suitable for that type of information (rather than for other types of information).
Command Format Query	AT+FCLASS=?
Response	0,2.0,8 OK
Write Format	AT+FCLASS=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+FCLASS?
Response	0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = Data 2.0 = fax class 2 (ITU-T T.32 [12] and TIA-592) 8 = Voice
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter C.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT+GCAP Request Overall Capabilities for TA

AT+GCAP	Request Overall Capabilities for TA
Command Function	TA returns a list of additional capabilities
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+GCAP
Response Response (if HS 1000)	+GCAP: +CGSM,+FCLASS OK +GCAP: +CGSM OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.9
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+ICF TE-TA Character Framing

AT+ICF	TE-TA Character Framing
Command Function	This command determines the number of data/stop/parity bits that will be used by the TA serial interface.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	AT+ICF=?
Response	+ICF: (1-6), (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT+ICF=<format>,<parity>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+ICF?
Response	+ICF: 3 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<format>	1 = 8 data, 2 stop, no parity 2 = 8 data, 1 stop,1 parity 3 = 8 data, 1 stop, no parity 4 = 7 data, 2 stop, no parity 5 = 7 data, 1 stop, 1 parity 6 = 7 data, 1 stop, no parity
<parity>	0 = odd 1 = even 2 = mark
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.0 Chapter 6.2.11
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	If no parity is specified in <format>, then <parity> is ignored.

AT+IFC TE-TA Local Flow Control

AT+IFC	TE-TA Local Flow Control
Command Function	This command determines the TE/TA flow control interface.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	AT+IFC=?
Response	+IFC: (0,2), (0,2) OK
Write Format	AT+IFC=<DCE_by_DTE>,<DTE_by_DCE>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+IFC?
Response	+IFC: 0,0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<DCE_by_DTE>	0 = None 1 = Xon/Xoff (not supported) 2 = Hardware Flow Control
<DTE_by_DCE>	0 = None 1 = Xon/Xoff (not supported) 2 = Hardware Flow Control
Reference	GSM Ref. v.25ter Chapter 6.2.12
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT+ILRR TE-TA Local Rate Reporting

AT+ILRR	TE-TA Local Rate Reporting
Command Function	State Control
Command Functional Group	Results
Command Format Query	AT+ILRR=?
Response	+ILRR: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+ILRR=<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+ILRR?
Response	+ILRR: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 = Disable reporting of local port rate 1 = Enable reporting of local port rate
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.13
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+IPR Fixed TE-TA Data Rate

AT+IPR	Fixed TE-TA Data Rate
Command Function	Determines the data rate of the TA serial interface.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	AT+IPR=?
Response	+IPR: (0, 1200,2400,4800,9600,14400,19200,28800,38400,57600,115200), (300,600,230400,460800,921600) OK
Write Format	AT+IPR=<rate>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+IPR?
Response	+IPR: 115200 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<rate>	0,300,600,1200,2400,4800,9600,14400,19200,28800,38400,57600,115200, 230400,460800,921600
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.10
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	When changing the value of AT+IPR, the new baud rate is effective immediately. In order to properly save the new setting and communicate with the modem, the user must change the baud rate of the communicating device to the new baud rate before any more communication with the modem can be accomplished. While under CMUX, AT+IPR will not change the modem's baud rate. For USB virtual COM ports, the +IPR query command will always return 0 (autobaud). For the +IPR write format, the rate will be accepted but has no effect on the virtual COM port.

ATE Command Echo Mode

ATE	Command Echo Mode
Command Function	Determines whether the TA echoes characters typed locally.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	ATE<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 =Do not echo characters locally 1= Echo characters locally
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.4
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATQ Result Code Suppression

ATQ	Result Code Suppression
Command Function	Determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	ATQ<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 =DCE transmits result codes 1 =Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.5
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATS3 Command Line Termination Character

ATS3	Command Line Termination Character
Command Function	Determines the character recognized by the TA to terminate an incoming command line.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	ATS3=?
Response	S3(0-127) OK
Write Format	ATS3=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS3?
Response	013 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATS4 Response Formatting Character

ATS4	Response Formatting Character
Command Function	Determines the character generated by the TA for result code and information text.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	ATS4=?
Response	S4(0-127) OK
Write Format	ATS4=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS4?
Response	010 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATS5 Editing Character

ATS5	Editing Character
Command Function	Determines the character recognized by the TA as a request to delete the preceding character form the command line.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	ATS5=?
Response	S5(0-127) OK
Write Format	ATS5=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS5?
Response	008 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.3
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATV Response Format

ATV	Response Format
Command Function	Determines the DCE response format, with or without header character, and the use of numerical results code.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	ATV<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 = DCE transmits limited headers and trailers and numeric result codes 1 = DCE transmits full headers and trailers and verbose response text
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.6
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATX CONNECT Result

ATX	CONNECT Result
Command Function	Determines whether or not the TA transmits particular result codes.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	ATX<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 = Short result code format 1 = Long result code format
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.7
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	For UDP and TCP PAD operation, setting of ATX1 will display the network assigned IP after the CONNECT or LISTEN message.

ATZ Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration

ATZ	Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration
Command Function	Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATZ
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Non volatile memory is not reset.

Phone Book Commands

AT+CIND Indicator Control

AT+CIND	Indicator Control
Command Function	Set command is used to set the values of MT indicators. Read command returns the status of MT indicators. If MT is not currently reachable, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Refer subclause 9.2 for <err> values. Test command returns pairs, where string value <descr> is a maximum 16 character description of the indicator and compound value is the allowed values for the indicator. If MT is not currently reachable, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Refer subclause 9.2 for <err> values.
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	AT+CIND=?
Response	+CIND: (“signal”,(0-5)),(“smsfull”,(0-1)) OK
Write Format	AT+CIND=<signal>,<smsfull>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CIND?
Response	+CIND: <signal>,<smsfull> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<signal>	signal quality (0-5)
<smsfull>	A short message memory storage in the MT has become full and a short message has been rejected (2), has become full(1), or memory locations are available (0).
Reference	3GPP TS 27.GSM027 rel99 8.9

Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CLAE Set Language Event

AT+CLAE	Set Language Event
Command Function	This command is used to enable/disable unsolicited result code +CLAV: <code>.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CLAE=?
Response	+CLAE: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CLAE=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CLAE?
Response	+CLAE: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = Disable 1 = Enable
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.31
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CLAN Set Language

AT+CLAN	Set Language
Command Function	This command sets the language in the ME. The set-command must confirm the selected language with the MMI-module in the ME. If setting fails, a ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Refer to subclause 9.2 for <err> values.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CLAN=?
Response	+CLAN: en, fr, de, it, es, pt, no, el, pl, in, cs, zh, ar OK
Write Format	AT+CLAN=<code>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CLAN?
Response	+CLAN: en OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<code>	“en” = English “fr” = French “de” = German “it” = Italian “es” = Spanish “pt” = Portuguese “no” = Norwegian “el” = Greek “pl” = Polish “in” = Indonesian “cs” = Czech “zh” = Chinese “ar” = Arabic
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.33
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF	Find Phonebook Entries
Command Function	Execution command returns phonebook entries (from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS) which alphanumeric field start with string <findtext>.
Command Functional Group	Phonebook Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPBF=?
Response	+CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength> OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CPBF=<"findtext">
Response	+CPBF: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text><CR><LF>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>… OK
Parameter Values	
<index1>,<index2>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory
<number>	string type phone number of format <type>
<type>	type of address octet in integer format
<findtext>,<text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>
<tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.13
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	This command will find an entry within the storage facility that is set with AT+CPBS.
Example:	AT+CPBF=”office” +CPBF: 10,”19725551212”,129,”office”

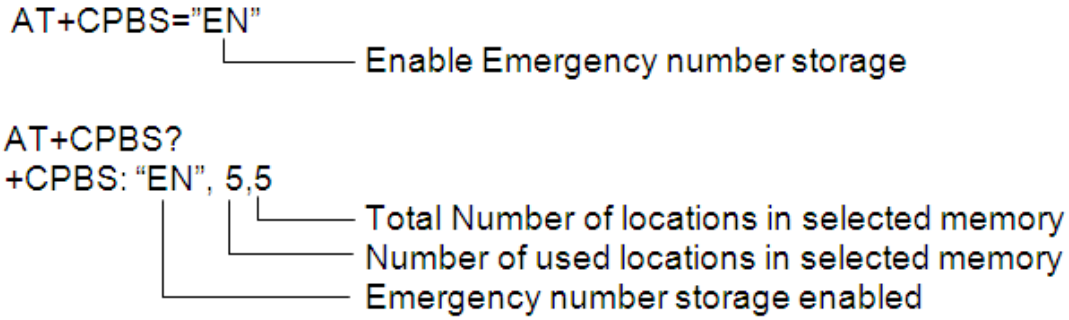
AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR	Read Phonebook Entries
Command Function	Execution command returns phonebook entries in location number range <index1>... <index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.
Command Functional Group	Phonebook Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPBR=?
Response	+CPBR: (1-250), 44,16 OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CPBR=<index1>,<index2>,…
Response	+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text> OK
Parameter Values	
<index1>, <index2>, <index>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory
<number>	string type phone number of format <type>
<type>	type of address octet in integer format
<text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>
<tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.12
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will read the storage facility that is set with AT+CPBS.

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS	Select Phonebook Memory Storage
Command Function	Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes from TA to TE in the case of key pressings, display changes, and indicator state changes.
Command Functional Group	Phonebook Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPBS=?
Response	+CPBS: ("EN","BD","FD","DC","LD","RC","LR","MT","AD","SM","SD","MC", "LM","ON","UD") OK
Write Format	AT+CPBS=<storage>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CPBS?
Response	+CPBS: <storage>,<used>,<total> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<storage>	"EN" - SIM (or ME) emergency number "FD" - SIM fixed-dialing-phonebook "LD" - SIM last-dialing-phonebook "BD" - SIM barred-dialing phonebook "SD" - SIM service numbers “DC” - MT dialed calls list “RC” - MT received calls list "LR" - Last received numbers (nonstandard) “MT” - combined MT and SIM/UICC phonebook "AD" - Abbreviated dialing numbers (nonstandard) "LM" - Last missed numbers (nonstandard) “MC” - MT missed (unanswered received) calls list "SM" - comb. of fixed and abbrev. dialing phonebook (nonstandard) “ON” - active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) or SIM card (or MT) own numbers (MSISDNs) list “UD” - User defined
<used>	integer type value indicating the number of used locations in selected memory
<total>	integer type value indicating the total number of locations in selected memory
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.11
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	To read the storage facilities, the correct storage must be written to first and then read.
Example	


AT+CPBS="EN"
Enable Emergency number storage
AT+CPBS?
+CPBS: "EN", 5,5
Total Number of locations in selected memory
Number of used locations in selected memory
Emergency number storage enabled

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBW	Write Phonebook Entries
Command Function	Execution command writes phonebook entry in location number <index> in the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS.
Command Functional Group	Phonebook Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPBW=?
Response	+CPBW: (1-250),44,(128-201), 16 OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT+CPBW?
Response	+CPBW: <index>, [<nlength>],<types>,[<tlength>] OK
Execution Format	AT+CPBW=<index>,<number>,<type>
Response	<text> OK/+CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Values	
<index>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory
<number>	string type phone number of format <type>
<type>	type of address octet in integer format; default 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129
<text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>
<tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will write to the storage facility that is set with AT+CPBS.
Example:	AT+CPBW=10,”16662326602”,129,”Toms Office”

Call Control Commands

+++ Escape Sequence

+++	Escape Sequence
Command Function	This command allows a user to escape out of data mode to command mode in a CSD call or from connect or listen mode to command mode in a GPRS call
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query Response	N/A N/A
Write Format Response	N/A N/A
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	+++ OK or no carrier
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.7
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The escape sequence requires a guard period of 1 second before and after entering +++. Otherwise the +++ will be considered data and forwarded as data. For CSD, to end the call ATH or AT+CHUP must be entered. To return to data mode issue ATO command.

A - Manual Acceptance of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation

A	Manual Acceptance of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation
Command Function	The V.25ter 'A' (Answer) command may be used to accept a network request for a PDP context activation announced by the unsolicited result code RING.
Command Functional Group	Modem Compatibility Command
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	A
Response	Connect
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.2.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT%CACM Query Accumulated Call Meter

AT%CACM	Query Accumulated Call Meter Using PUCT
Command Function	Returns the current value of the accumulated call meter, calculated with the values given by the price per unit and currency table stored in SIM. Refer subclause 9.2 of [GSM 07.07] for possible <err> values.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT%CACM
Response	%CACM: <cur>,<price> OK
Parameter Values	
<cur>	string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by command Select
<price>	string type; calculated price value of accumulated call meter; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. 2.66)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	N/A

AT%CPI Call Progress Information

AT%CPI	Call Progress Information
Command Function	This command refers to call progress information, which is indicated by the network during call establishment. The set command enable/disables the presentation of unsolicited notification result codes from TA to TE. When <mode>=1 and a call progress information is received during a call establishment, intermediate result code %CPI: <cId>,<msgType>,<ibt>,<tch> is sent to TE. <cId> identifies the call in the call table. The value of <msgType> describes the layer 3-message type that was used to transfer the call progress information. The state of TCH assignment and the use of in-band tones for that call can be monitored by the values of <ibt> and <tch>. Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound value.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT%CPI=?
Response	%CPI: (0-4) OK
Write Format	AT%CPI=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CPI?
Response	%CPI: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<mode>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA) 0 = disable 1 = enable 2 =status 3 = append cause and ALS bearer state to unsolicited result code 4 = appends an Advanced Cause Code (For Experienced Users Only)
<cId>	integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30 subclause 4.5.5.1
<msgType>	(layer 3 message type) 0 = setup message 1 = disconnect message 2 = alert message 3 = call proceed message 4 = synchronization message 5 = progress description message 6 = connect 7 = reset request for call reestablishment 8 = reset confirm for call reestablishment 9 = call release 10 = call reject 11 = mobile originated call setup 12 = call hold
<ibt>	(status of the usage of in-band tones) 0 = no in-band tones 1 = in-band tones

<tch>	(TCH assignment) 0 = TCH not assigned 1 = TCH assigned
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	%CPI=4 appends an Advanced Cause Code (For Experienced Users Only)

AT%CTV Call Timer Value

AT%CTV	Call Timer Value
Command Function	Returns the current value of the last call duration in seconds. Refer subclause 9.2 of [GSM 07.07] for possible <err> values
Command Functional Group	Results
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT%CTV
Response	%CTV: <dur>
Parameter Values	
<dur>	integer type; represents the duration of the last call in unit of seconds.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	N/A

AT%CAOC Query Current Call Meter Using PUCT

AT%CAOC	Query Current Call Meter Using PUCT
Command Function	Returns the current value of the current call meter, calculated with the values given by the price per unit and currencytable stored in SIM. Refer subclause 9.2 of [GSM 07.07] for possible <err> values.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT%CAOC
Response	%CAOC: <cur>,<price> OK
Parameter Values	
<cur>	string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by command Select
<price>	string type; calculated price value of accumulated call meter; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. 2.66)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	N/A

AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty

AT+CHLD	Call Hold and Multiparty
Command Function	This command controls the supplementary services Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation and transferred.
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+CHLD=?
Response	+CHLD: (0, 1, 1x, 2, 2x, 3, 4) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CHLD=<n>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = Terminate all held calls; or set UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call, i.e. reject the waiting call. 1 = Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) 1X = Terminate the active call X (X= 1-7) 2 = Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call 2X = Place all active calls except call X (X= 1-7) on hold 3 = Add the held call to the active calls 4 = Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (ECT).
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.12
Standard Scope	Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer are only applicable to teleservice 11(Speech Telephony).

AT+CHUP Hangup call

AT+CHUP	Hangup call
Command Function	This command is used to end all active calls.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CHUP=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CHUP
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.5
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Default value will be 0. AT&F, restore factory defaults will reset this value to 0.

AT+CLCC List current calls

AT+CLCC	List current calls
Command Function	Returns list of current calls of ME. If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CLCC=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CLCC
Response	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>, <mode>,<mpty> [,<number>, <type>[,<alpha>]] [<CR><LF>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>, <mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]][...]]] OK
Parameter Values	
<idx>	integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30 [19] subclause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in +CHLD command operations
<dir>	0 = mobile originated (MO) call 1 = mobile terminated (MT) call
<stat>	(state of the call): 0 = active 1 = held 2 = dialling (MO call) 3 = alerting (MO call) 4 = incoming (MT call) 5 = waiting (MT call)

<mode>	(bearer/teleservice): 0 = voice 1 = data 2 = fax (fax not supported) 3 = voice followed by data, voice mode 4 = alternating voice/data, voice mode 5 = alternating voice/fax, voice mode 6 = voice followed by data, data mode 7 = alternating voice/data, data mode 8 = alternating voice/fax, fax mode 9 = unknown
<mpty>	0 = call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 = call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
<number>	string type phone number in format specified by <type>
<type>	type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] subclause 10.5.4.7)
<alpha>	string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.17
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CMUT Mute Control

AT+CMUT	Mute Control
Command Function	This command is used to enable and disable the uplink voice muting during a voice call.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CMUT=?
Response	+CMUT: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CMUT=<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMUT?
Response	+CMUT: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 = mute off 1 = mute on
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.24
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status

AT+CPAS	Phone Activity Status
Command Function	Execution command returns the activity status <pas> of the ME. It can be used to interrogate the ME before requesting action from the phone. Test command returns values supported by the ME as a compound value.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPAS=?
Response	+CPAS: (0-5) or +CME ERROR: <err> OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CPAS
Response	AT+CPAS: <pas> OK
Parameter Values	
<pas>	0 = Ready (ME allows commands from TA/TE) 1 = Unavailable (ME does not allow commands from TA/TE) 2 = Unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to instructions) 3 = Ringing (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active) 4 = Call in progress (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress) 5 = Asleep (ME is unable to process commands from TA/TE because it is in a low functionality state)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	N/A

AT+CR Service Reporting Control

AT+CR	Service Reporting Control
Command Function	This command is used to control the display of intermediate result code (+CR <serv>) status.
Command Functional Group	Response Control
Command Format Query	AT+CR=?
Response	+CR: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CR=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CR?
Response	+CR: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = disable 1 = enable
<serv>	ASYNC = asynchronous transparent SYNC = synchronous transparent REL ASYNC = asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC = synchronous non-transparent
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.9
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. CONNECT) is transmitted.

AT+CRC Cellular Result Codes

AT+CRC	Cellular Result Codes
Command Function	This command is used to control the display of extended incoming call information.
Command Functional Group	Response Control
Command Format Query	AT+CRC=?
Response	+CRC: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CRC=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CRC?
Response	+CRC: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = disable 1 = enable

<type>	ASYNC = asynchronous transparent SYNC = synchronous transparent REL ASYNC = asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC = synchronous non-transparent FAX = facsimile (TS 62) VOICE = normal voice (TS 11) VOICE/ XXX = voice followed by data (BS 81) (XXX is ASYNC, SYNC, REL ASYNC or REL SYNC) ALT VOICE/ XXX = alternating voice/data, voice first (BS 61) ALT XXX/VOICE = alternating voice/data, data first (BS 61) ALT VOICE/FAX alternating voice/fax, voice first (TS 61) ALT FAX/VOICE alternating voice/fax, fax first (TS 61)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.11
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code +CRING: <type> instead of the normal RING.

AT+CSVM Set Voicemail Number

AT+CSVM	Set Voicemail Number
Command Function	The number to the voice mail server is set with this command. The parameters <number> and <type> can be left out if the parameter <mode> is set to 0.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CSVM=?
Response	+CSVM: (0,1),(129,145,161) OK
Write Format	AT+CSVM=<mode>,<number>,<type>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSVM?
Response	+CSVM: 0, " ",129 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = Disable the voice mail number 1 = Enable the voice mail number
<number>	string type;Character string <0..9,+>
<type>	integer type; Type of address octet 129 = ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national / international unknown 145 = ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number 161 = ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.30
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	The voicemail number is set in the SIM by the service provider. Care should be taken when entering this command. If the voicemail number is lost or does not work, contact your service provider for the correct voicemail number.

AT+STTONE GSM/GPRS Radio Modem-Start or Stop Generating a Tone

AT+STTONE	Start or Stop Generating a Tone
Command Function	This command allows the user to start generating a tone or stop generating a tone.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT+STTONE=?
Response	+STTONE: (0-1),(1-8,16-18),(0-15300000) OK
Write Format	AT+STTONE=<mode>[,<tone>[,<duration>]]
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 - Stop generating a tone. For stop generating a tone, the AT command is AT+STTONE=0, <tone>. 1 - Start generating a tone.

< tone >	The value of tone is as follows: 1 - Dial Tone 2 - Called Subscriber Busy 3 - Congestion 4 - Radio Path Acknowledge 5 - Radio path not Available/Call Dropped 6 - Error/Special Information 7 - Call Waiting Tone 8 - Ring Tone 16 - General Beep 17 - Positive Acknowledgement tone 18 - Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone When the optional tone is not present, default value is 16, which is a general Beep.
< duration >	0-15300000 in milliseconds. When the optional duration is not present, default value is 500ms. When the duration is 0, it plays once. When the duration is 0, all other tones play once except 2 - called subscriber busy, which plays 4 times.
Reference	Reference 3GPP TS 22.001 F.2.5 Comfort tones.
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	All tones generated by audio speaker. The tones need to be stopped before originating calls.
Examples	AT+STTONE=1,7,5000 - Generate Call Waiting tone for 5 seconds. AT+STTONE=0,7 - Stop Call Waiting tone.

AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

AT+VTS	DTMF and Tone Generation
Command Function	This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones (see note). These tones may be used (for example) when announcing the start of a recording period. The command is write only. In this profile of commands, this command does not operate in data mode of operation.
Command Functional Group	Audio Functions
Command Format Query	AT+VTS=?
Response	+VTS: (0-9,#,*,A-D),(1-255) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+VTS=<DTMF>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	

<DTMF>	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 # *
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter C.11
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	In GSM this operates only in voice mode. Fixed tone duration. It is expected that the application (Host) will handle the pausing and waits (A,B,C,D)

ATA Answer a Call

ATA	Answer a Call
Command Function	Answers an incoming call.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATA
Response	
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.5
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Auto answer can be enabled using ATS0.

ATD Dial command

ATD	Dial command
Command Function	This command is used to setup an outbound voice or data call.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATD1234567I;
Response	NO DIALTONE or NO CARRIER or CONNECT <value> (for Data only) or BUSY or OK
Parameter Values	
<n>	V.25ter Dialing Digits = 0 – 9, *, #, +, A, B, C V.25ter Dialing Modifiers = , (comma), T, P, !, @, W
<cmod>	GSM Modifier Characters I = Restrict CLI, i = Allow CLI (Not applicable to HS 1000)
<;>	Semicolon after dialing string or modifier indicates voice call and forces TA into command mode after successful completion.

Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Modem Responses: NO DIALTONE - if no dial tone is detected NO CARRIER - if call cannot be set up CONNECT <value> - when connected in a non-voice call (data mode) <value> dependent on ATX setting BUSY - if dialed number is busy OK - when successful voice call or TA ends current call and returns to command mode

ATD> Originate Call Using Phonebook Memory

ATD>	Originate Call Using Phonebook Memory
Command Function	This command is used to setup an outbound voice or data call from a specific phonebook location.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	ATD?
Response	NO CARRIER
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATD><storage><n><cmod><;>
Response	NO DIALTONE or NO CARRIER or CONNECT <value> or BUSY or OK
Parameter Values	
<storage>	Phonebook Location
<n>	Storage location number in selected phonebook
<cmod>	GSM Modifier Characters I = Restrict CLI, i = Allow CLI
<;>	Semicolon after dialing string or modifier forces TA into command mode after successful completion.
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.3
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	Phonebook Location Values: "EN" - SIM (or ME) emergency number "FD" - SIM fixed-dialing-phonebook "LD" - SIM last-dialing-phonebook "BD" - SIM barred-dialing phonebook "SD" - SIM service numbers "LR" - Last received numbers (nonstandard) "AD" - Abbreviated dialing numbers (nonstandard) "LM" - Last missed numbers (nonstandard) "AF" - comb. of fixed and abbrev. dialing phonebook (nonstandard) "SM" - comb. of fixed and abbrev. dialing phonebook (nonstandard) “UD” - User defined Modem Responses: NO DIALTONE - if no dial tone is detected NO CARRIER - if call cannot be set up CONNECT <value> - when connected in a non-voice call (data mode) <value> dependent on ATX setting BUSY - if dialed number is busy OK - when successful voice call or TA ends current call and returns to command mode
Example:	ATD>FD2I The TA will dial the number stored in memory location 2 the fixed-dialing phonebook. The call will block the CLI when made.

ATH Hook Control

ATH	Hook Control
Command Function	Disconnect an existing call.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATH
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.6
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If data call or session is active, +++ (escape sequence) must be entered to go to command mode prior to sending ATH command.

ATO Return to Data State

ATO	Return to Data State
Command Function	This command issued to return to online mode from command mode when a circuit-switched data call is active.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATO
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.7
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATP Pulse Dialing

ATP	Pulse Dialing
Command Function	Select pulse dialing.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATP
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.3
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command has no affect on GSM.

ATS0 Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation

ATS0	Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation
Command Function	The V.25ter 'S0=n' (Automatic answer) command may be used to turn off (n=0) and on (n>0) the automatic response to a network request for a PDP context activation.
Command Functional Group	Modem Compatibility Command
Command Format Query	ATS0=?
Response	S0:(0-255) OK
Write Format	ATS0=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS0?
Response	000 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = do not answer n>0 = establish data session
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.2.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATS0 Rings Before Automatic Answer

ATS0	Rings Before Automatic Answer
Command Function	Sets the number of rings before automatically answering a call for GSM and enables automatic answer to a network request for PDP activation.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	ATS0=?
Response	S0(0-255) OK
Write Format	ATS0=<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS0?
Response	<value> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.8
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	ATS0=000 will disable auto answer for GSM. If AT+CGAUTO is = to 2 or 3 (default), the MT shall attempt to perform a GPRS attach if it is not already attached, when the 'S0=n' (n>0) command is received. With default settings, if ATS0=(>0) is sent immediately after power up, an error will be returned because the MT will attempt to do an attach before the AT+CREG state has changed to 1.

ATS10 Hang Up Delay

ATS10	Hang Up Delay
Command Function	This command sets the length of time, in tenths of seconds, to wait before disconnecting after the carrier is lost. This is a dummy command that will display a value that has been set, but does not affect functionality.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	ATS10=?
Response	S10:(1-254) OK
Write Format	ATS10=<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS10?
Response Response (if HS 1000)	001 OK 014 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.12
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Does not affect GSM functionality.

ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialing

ATS6	Pause Before Blind Dialing
Command Function	Sets the number of seconds to wait after dialtone detection before dialing. This is a dummy command and does not affect functionality.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	ATS6=?
Response	S6:(2-10) OK
Write Format	ATS6=<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS6?
Response	002 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.9
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Does not affect GSM functionality.

ATS7 Wait for Completion

ATS7	Wait for Completion
Command Function	This command sets the number of seconds to wait after dial tone detection before dialing a number. This is a dummy command that will display a value that has been set, but does not affect functionality.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	ATS7=?
Response	S7:(1-255) OK
Write Format	ATS7=<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS7?
Response Response (if HS 1000)	060 OK 030 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.10
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Does not affect GSM functionality.

ATS8 Dial Pause

ATS8	Dial Pause
Command Function	This command sets the number of seconds to wait for the comma dial modifier in the ATD dial string. This is a dummy command that will display a value that has been set, but does not affect functionality.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	ATS8=?
Response	S8:(0-255) OK
Write Format	ATS8=<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS8?
Response	002 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.11
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Does not affect GSM functionality.

ATT Tone Dialing

ATT	Tone Dialing
Command Function	Select tone dialing.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATT
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command has no effect on GSM.

H Manual Rejection of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation

H	Manual Rejection of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation
Command Function	The V.25ter 'H' or 'H0' (On-hook) command may be used to reject a network request for PDP context activation announced by the unsolicited result code RING.
Command Functional Group	Modem Compatibility Command
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	H
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.2.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

Network Service Commands

AT%ALS Alternating Line Service

AT%ALS	Alternating Line Service
Command Function	Alternate Line Service provides the MS with the capability of associating two alternate lines with one IMSI. A user will be able to make and receive calls on either line as desired and will be billed separately for calls on each line. Each line will be associated with a separate directory number (MSISDN) and separate subscription profile.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT%ALS=?
Response	%ALS: (0) OK
Write Format	AT%ALS=<line>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%ALS?
Response	%ALS: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<line>	line number 0 = line one
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	N/A

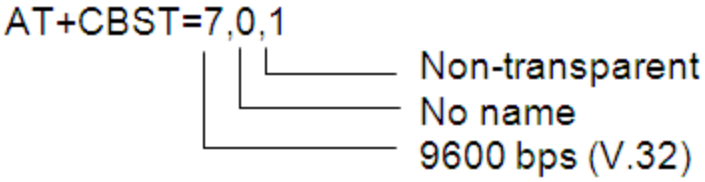
AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

AT+CAOC	Advice of Charge
Command Function	This refers to Advice of Charge supplementary service that enables subscriber to get information about the cost of calls. With <mode>=0, the execute command returns the current call meter value from the ME.
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+CAOC=?
Response	+CAOC: (0-2) OK
Write Format	AT+CAOC=<mode>
Response	
Read Format	AT+CAOC?
Response	+CAOC: 1 OK
Execution Format	AT+CAOC
Response	+CAOC: “000000” OK
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = Query CCM value 1 = Deactivate 2 = Activate
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.15
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	When <mode>=0, execution command will return the current call meter value.

AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

AT+CBST	Select Bearer Service Type
Command Function	This command is used to select the bearer service with data rate and the connection element to be used when data calls are originated.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CBST=?
Response	+CBST: (0-7, 12, 14, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71,75), (0-1), (0-3)
Write Format	AT+CBST=<baud rate>,<name>,<ce>
Response	OK/ERROR
Read Format	AT+CBST?
Response	+CBST: 7,0,1
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<baud rate>	0 = autobauding (automatic selection of the speed; this setting is possible in case of 3.1 kHz modem and non-transparent service) 1= 300 bps (V.21) 2 = 1200 bps (V.22) 3 = 1200/75 bps (V.23) 4 = 2400 bps (V.22bis) 5 = 2400 bps (V.26ter) 6 = 4800 bps (V.32) 9600 bps (V.32) 12 = 9600 bps (V.34) 14 = 14400 bps (V.32) 300 bps (V.110) 66 = 1200 bps (V.110) 68 = 2400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 70 = 4800 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 71 = 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 75 = 14400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)

<name>	0 = data circuit asynchronous (UDI or3.1 kHz modem) 1 = data circuit synchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)
<ce>	0 = transparent 1 = non-transparent 2 = both, transparent preferred 3 = both, non-transparent preferred
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.7
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A
Example:	



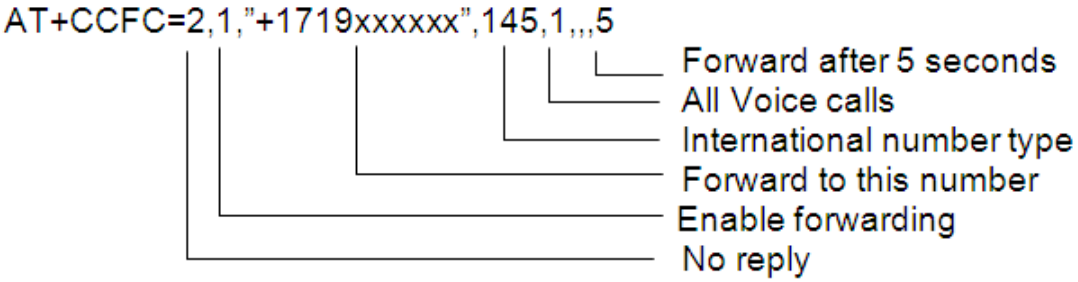
AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Condition

AT+CCFC	Call Forwarding Number and Condition
Command Function	This command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. When querying the status of a network service (<mode> = 2), the response line for “not active” (<status> = 0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+CCFC=?
Response	+CCFC: (0-5) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CCFC=<reas>,<mode>[,<number>[,<type>[,<class>[,<time>]]]]
Response	If <mode> <> 2 and command successful OK If <mode> = 2 and command successful (only in connection with <reason> 03) +CCFC: <status>, <class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<time>]] [<CR><LF>+CCFC: ….] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Values	

<reas>	0 = unconditional 1 = mobile busy 2 = no reply 3 = not reachable 4 = all call forwarding 5 = all conditional call forwarding
<mode>	0 = disable 1 = enable 2 = query status 3 = registration 4 = erasure
<number>	string type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type>
<type>	type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character “+”, otherwise 129
<class>	1 = voice 2 = data 4 = fax (fax not supported) 8 = short message service 16 = data circuit sync 32 = data circuit async
<subaddr>	string type subaddress of format specified by <satype>
<satype>	type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] subclause 10.5.4.8); default 128
<time>	time to wait before call is forwarded, rounded to a multiple of 5 sec Default is 20. 1…20..30 (only for <reas>=no reply)
<status>	0 = not active 1 = active
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.10

Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	
Example:	

To call forward all voice calls, no reply after five seconds:



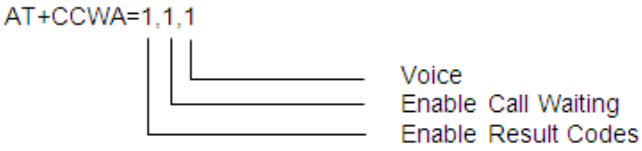
AT+CCUG Closed User Group

AT+CCUG	Closed User Group
Command Function	This command allows control of the Closed User Group supplementary service. Write command with <n>=1 enables to control the CUG information on the air interface as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls.
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+CCUG=?
Response	+CCUG: (0, 1), (0,-10), (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT+CCUG= [<n> [,<index> [,<info>]]]
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT+CCUG?
Response	+CCUG: 0, 0, 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = disable CUG temporary mode 1 = enable CUG temporary mode
<index>	0-9 = CUG index 10 = no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)
<info>	0 = no information 1 = suppress OA 2 = suppress preferential CUG 3 = suppress OA and preferential CUG
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.9
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CCWA Call Waiting

AT+CCWA	Call Waiting
Command Function	This command allows control of the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation and deactivation are supported.
Command Functional Group	Results
Command Format Query	AT+CCWA=?
Response	+CCWA: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CCWA=<n>,<mode>,<class>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CCWA?
Response	+CCWA: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	Sets/shows results code presentation in TA 0 = Disable 1 = Enable
<mode>	0 = Disable 1 = Enable 2 = Query status
<class>	1 = Voice 2 = Data 4 = Fax (fax not supported)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.11
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial

Notes	Not all networks support call waiting for data and fax. Please contact service provider for details.
Example:	



AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE	Call Meter Maximum Event
Command Function	Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be sent, if enabled by this command.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CCWE=?
Response	+CCWE: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CCWE=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CCWE?
Response	+CCWE: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = Disable the call meter warning event 1 = Enable the call meter warning event
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.28
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Used in conjunction with AT+CACM, AT+CAOC and AT+CAMM

AT+CIMI Request IMSI

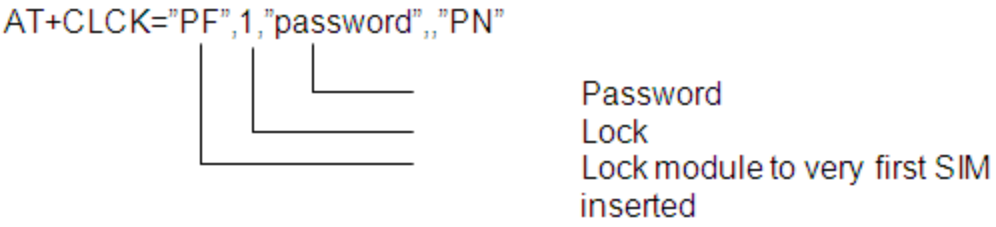
AT+CIMI	Request IMSI
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) value assigned to the SIM.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+CIMI=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CIMI
Response	310260101xxxxx OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.6
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific. The TA returns the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).

AT+CLCK Facility Lock

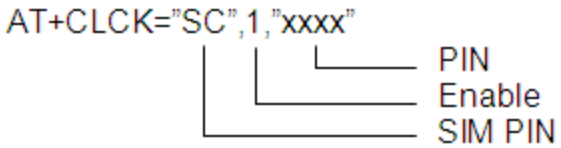
AT+CLCK	Facility Lock
Command Function	This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <fac>. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for a “not active” case (<status=0>) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. Is should be possible to abort the command when network facilities are set or interrogated.
Command Functional Group	Supplemental Services
Command Format Query	AT+CLCK=?
Response	+CLCK: ("SC","AO","OI","OX","AI","IR","AB","AG","AC","FD", "PS","PN","PU","PP","PC","PF","FC","FM","MU","MM","AL") OK
Write Format	AT+CLCK=<fac>, <mode> [,<passwd> [, <class>]]
Response	If <mode><> 2 and command is successful then OK If <mode>=2 and command is successful then +CLCK:<status>,[,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CLCK: <status>, class2…]] OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<fac>	“SC” = (SIM PIN 1) “AO” = (Barr All Outgoing Calls) “OI” = (Barr Outgoing International Calls) “OX” = (Barr Outgoing International Calls except Home Country) “AI” = (Barr All Incoming Calls) “IR” = (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the Home Country) “AB” = (All Barring Services) “AG” = (All Outgoing Barring) “AC” = (All incoming Barring) “FD” = (SIM Fixed Dialing Feature) "PC" = (Corporate Personalization, allows personalization to custom corporate group settings) "PP" = (Provider Personalization, allows for personalization to custom service provider defined groups) "PS" = PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted) "PN" = Network Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33]) "PU" = network sUbset Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33]) "PF" = lock Phone to the very First inserted SIM card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (ME asks password when other than the first SIM card is inserted) "FC" = Fail count "FM" = Fail count reset "MU" = Master unlock "MM" = Master unlock menu "AL" = alternating Line service (PIN2)

<mode>	0 = Unlock 1 = Lock 2 = Query Status
<passwd>	“password”
<class>	1 = voice 2 = data 4 = fax (fax not supported) 7 = all classes (default) 8 = short message service
<status>	0 = Off 1 = On
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Quotation marks are optional when entering <passwd>.
Example:	To set Network Personalization on first SIM inserted



To enable SIM PIN



AT+CLCKCFG Set Facility Lock Configuration

AT+CLCKCP	Set Facility Lock Configuration
Command Function	This command set the configuration for facility lock “PN” (network personalization)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	QueryAT+CLCKCFG=?
Response	+CLCKCFG: (0-2),(“MCC”),(“MNC”),(“NWSub”) OK
Write Format	AT+CLCKCFG=<mode>,”MCC”,”MNC”
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CLCKCFG?
Response	+CLCKCFG: MCC,MNC,[NWSub] OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Mode>	0 Disable 1 Enable 2 Disable all "MCC" = Mobile Country Code “MNC” = Mobile Network Code “NWSub” = 2 digit Network Subset Code (optional)
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

AT+CLIP	Calling Line Identification Presentation
Command Function	This command refers to the GSM supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the Calling Line Identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call. The write command enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+CLIP=?
Response	+CLIP: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CLIP=<n>
Response	+CLIP: <n> or OK or +CME ERROR: <err>
Read Format	AT+CLIP?
Response	+CLIP: <n>, <m> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Unsolicited Result Code	When CLIP is enabled at the TE (and is permitted by the calling subscriber), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING (or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call
Voice call response format:	+CLIP: <number>, <type>,,,,<CLI validity> Data/FAX call response format: +CLIP: <number>, <type>
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = suppress unsolicited results codes 1 = display unsolicited result codes

<m>	0 = CLIP not enabled 1 = CLIP enabled 2 = Unknown
<number>	string type phone number of calling address in format specified by <type>
<type>	type of address octet in integer format: 145 when dialing string includes international access code character “+”, otherwise 129
<CLI validity>	0 = CLI valid 1 = CLI has been withheld by the originator 3 = CLI is not available due to inter-working problems or limitations of originating network. <number> shall be an empty string (“”) and <type> value will not be significant.
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.6
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification

AT+CLIR	Calling Line Identification Restriction
Command Function	This command allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call. The write command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command. This command, when used by a subscriber, without provision of CLIR in permanent mode the network will act according GSM 02.81 [3]. The read command gives the default adjustment for all outgoing calls (given in <n>), and also triggers and interrogation of the provision status of the CLIR service (given in <m>).
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+CLIR=?
Response	+CLIR: (0,1,2) OK
Write Format	AT+CLIR=[<n>]
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT+CLIR?
Response	+CLIR: <n>, <m> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	(parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls) 0 = presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service 1 = CLIR Invocation 2 = CLIR suppression

<m>	(parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network) 0 = CLIR not enabled 1 = CLIR enabled in permanent mode 2 = Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.) 3 = CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted 4 = CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.7
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Fully
Notes	N/A

AT+CMER Mobile Termination Event Reporting

AT+CMER	Mobile Termination Event Reporting
Command Function	Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes from TA to TE in the case of key pressings, display changes, and indicator state changes. <mode> controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. <bfr> controls the effect on buffered codes when <mode> 1, 2 or 3 is entered. If setting is not supported by the MT, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Refer subclause 9.2 for <err> values. Test command returns the modes supported as compound values.
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	AT+CMER=?
Response	+CMER: (0-2), (0), (0), (0-2), (0,1)
Write Format	AT+CMER=[<mode>[,<keyp>[,<disp>[,<ind>[,<bfr>]]]]]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMER?
Response	+CMER:<mode>,<keyp>, <disp>,<ind>,<bfr>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<mode>	buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA; if TA result code buffer is full, codes can be buffered in some other place or the oldest ones can be discarded discard unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation; otherwise forward them directly to the TE forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE; TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode
<keyp>	no keypad event reporting keypad event reporting using result code +CKEV: <key>,<press>. <key> indicates the key (refer IRA values defined in table in subclause "Keypad control +CKPD") and <press> if the key is pressed or released (1 for pressing and 0 for releasing). Only those key pressings, which are not caused by +CKPD shall be indicated by the TA to the TE. NOTE 1:When this mode is enabled, corresponding result codes of all keys currently pressed should be flushed to the TA regardless of <bfr> setting. keypad event reporting using result code +CKEV: <key>,<press>. All key pressings shall be directed from TA to TE. NOTE 2:When this mode is enabled, corresponding result codes of all keys currently pressed should be flushed to the TA regardless of <bfr> setting.
<disp>	no display event reporting display event reporting using result code +CDEV: <elem>,<text>. <elem> indicates the element order number (as specified for +CDIS) and <text> is the new value of text element. Only those display events, which are not caused by +CDIS shall be indicated by the TA to the TE. Character set used in <text> is as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS display event reporting using result code +CDEV: <elem>,<text>. All display events shall be directed from TA to TE. Character set used in <text> is as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS

<ind>	no indicator event reporting indicator event reporting using result code +CIEV: <ind>,<value>. <ind> indicates the indicator order number (as specified for +CIND) and <value> is the new value of indicator. Only those indicator events, which are not caused by +CIND shall be indicated by the TA to the TE indicator event reporting using result code +CIEV: <ind>,<value>. All indicator events shall be directed from TA to TE
<bfr>	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)
Reference	3GPP TS 27.GSM027 rel99 8.10
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CMOD Call mode

AT+CMOD	Call mode
Command Function	This command is used to select the type of call mode desired for following dial (D) and/or answer (A) commands.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CMOD=?
Response	+CMOD: (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT+CMOD=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMOD?
Response	+CMOD: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 - Single service 1 - Alternating voice/fax (teleservice 61) 2 - Alternating voice/data (bearer service 61) 3 - Voice followed by data (bearer service 81)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.4
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Default value will be 0. AT&F, restore factory defaults will reset this value to 0.

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM	Subscriber Number
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the MSISDNs related to the subscriber.
Command Functional Group	Network Information
Command Format Query	AT+CNUM=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CNUM
Response	+CNUM: “Line1”, “1 719 xxx xxxx”, 145 OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Not all SIMs are received from the provider with the number stored on the SIM.

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification

AT+COLP	Connected Line Identification Presentation
Command Function	This command is enables a calling subscriber to get the Connected Line Identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+COLP=?
Response	+COLP: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+COLP= [<n>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+COLP?
Response	+COLP: <n>,<m> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA) 0 = disable 1 = enable
<m>	(parameter shows the subscriber COLP) 0 = COLP not enabled 1 = COLP enabled 2 = Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.8
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN	Read Operator Names
Command Function	Execute command returns the list of operator names from the ME.
Command Functional Group	Network
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+COPN
Response	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1>[<CR><LF>+COPN: <numeric2>, <alpha2>[...]] OK
Parameter Values	
<numericn>	string type; operator in numeric format (see +COPS)
<alphan>	string type; operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.19
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

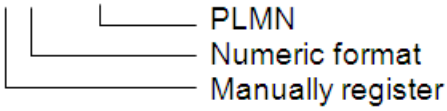
AT+COPS Operator Selection

AT+COPS	Operator Selection
Command Function	Write command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. <mode> is used to select whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator <oper> (it shall be given in format <format>). If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode> = 4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (+COPS?) also. <mode>=2 forces an attempt to deregister from the network. The selected mode affects to all further registration (e.g. after <mode>=2, ME shall be unregistered until <mode>=0 or 1 is selected). Read command returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted. Test command returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Quadruplet consists of an integer indicating the availability of the operator <stat>, long and short alphanumeric format of the name of the operator, and numeric format representation of the operator. Any of the formats may be unavailable and will then be an empty field (,,). The list of operators comes in the following order: Home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.
Command Functional Group	Network Information
Command Format Query	AT+COPS=?
Response	+COPS: (2, “ “, “ “, “31022”), (3, “ “,“ “, “310380”) OK
Write Format	AT+COPS=<mode>
Response	[, <format> [, oper>]] OK or +CME ERROR: <err>
Read Format	AT+COPS?
Response	+COPS: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A

Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = automatic (<oper> field is ignored) 1 =manual (<oper> field shall be present) 2 = deregister from network 3 = set only <format> (for read command +COPS?), do not attempt registration/deregistration (<oper> field is ignored); this value is not applicable in read command response 4 = manual/automatic (<oper> field shall be present); if manual selection fails, automatic mode (<mode=0) is entered
<format>	0 = long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 = short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 = numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification Number
<oper>	operator in format as in per <format>
<stat>	0 = Unknown 1 = Available 2 = Current 3 = Forbidden
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	
Example	

To manually register the modem on a known PLMN:

AT+COPS=1,2,"xxxxx"



To read operator information:

AT+COPS=?
+COPS: (2,"Voicestream","Vstream","31022")

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL	Preferred Operator List
Command Function	This command is used to list and edit the SIM preferred list of networks.
Command Functional Group	Network
Command Format Query	AT+CPOL=?
Response	+CPOL: (1-n), (0-2) OK
Write Format	AT CPOL=[<index>][, <format>[,<oper>]]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CPOL?
Response	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1>… <index10>,<format>,<oper10> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<indexn>	integer type; the order number of operator in the SIM preferred operator list
<format>	0 = long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 = short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 = numeric <oper>
<opern>	string type; <format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see +COPS)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.18
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	This command is used to edit the SIM preferred list of networks. Execute command writes an entry in the SIM list of preferred operators (EFPLMNsel). If <index> is given but <oper> is left out, entry is deleted. If <oper> is given but <index> is left out, <oper> is put in the next free location. If only <format> is given, the format of the <oper> in the read command is changed.

AT+CPOL Preferred PLMN List

AT+CPOL	Preferred PLMN List
Command Function	This command is used for adding/deleting/updating the preferred PLMN list. Also it is used for reading the all used entries from the SIM/USIM list of preferred PLMNs.
Command Functional Group	Registration (Mobility Management) AT commands
Command Format Query	+CPOL=?
Response	+CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s) +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Format	+CPOL=[<index>][,<format>[,<oper>[,<GSM_AcT>,<GSM_Compact_ AcT>,<UTRAN_AcT>]]]
Response	+CME ERROR: <err>
Read Format	+CPOL?
Response	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1>[,<GSM_AcT1>,<GSM_Compact_ AcT1>,<UTRAN_AcT1>] [<CR><LF>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2>[,<GSM_AcT2>,<GSM_ Compact_AcT2>,<UTRAN_AcT2>] [...]] +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<indexn>	integer type; the order number of operator in the SIM/USIM preferred operator list Note: Index value supported values is 1..MAX depends on the SIM Capacity.
<format>	0 = long format alphanumeric <oper> 2 = numeric <oper> Note: Only Numeric values are allowed when <format> is set to “2”.

<opern>	string type; <format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see +COPS) <GSM_AcTn>: GSM access technology: 0 = access technology not selected 1 =access technology selected
<GSM_Compact_AcTn>	GSM compact access technology: 0 = access technology not selected 1 = access technology selected
<UTRA_AcTn>	UTRA access technology: 0 = access technology not selected 1 = access technology selected
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	
Examples	

AT+CRLP Radio Link Protocol Parameters

AT+CRLP	Radio Link Protocol Parameters
Command Function	This command is used to select the radio link protocol parameters.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CRLP=?
Response	+CRLP: (0-61), (0-61), (39-255), (1-255) OK
Write Format	AT+CRLP=<iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>
Response	OK/ERROR
Read Format	AT+CRLP?
Response	+CRLP: 61, 61, 48, 6 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<iws>	IWF to MS window size values = 0 to 61 (61 recommended)
<mws>	MS to IWF window size values = 0 to 61 (61 recommended)
<T1>	Acknowledgement timer values = halfrate >380ms (480 recommended) fullrate >600ms (780 recommended)
<N2>	Retransmission attempts values = >0 (6 recommended)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.8
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

AT+CSNS	Single Numbering Scheme
Command Function	This command selects the bearer or teleservice to be used when mobile terminated single numbering scheme call is established. Parameter values set with +CBST command shall be used when <mode> equals to a data service. If +CBST parameter is set to a value that is not applicable to single numbering calls, ME/TA shall map the value to the closest valid one. E.g. if user has set <speed>=71, <name>=0 and <ce>=1 (non-transparent asynchronous 9600 bps V.110 ISDN connection) for mobile originated calls, ME/TA shall map the values into non-transparent asynchronous 9600 bps V.32 modem connection when single numbering scheme call is answered.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CSNS=?
Response	+CSNS: (0-7) OK
Write Format	AT+CSNS = <mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSNS?
Response	+CSNS: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<mode>	0 = voice 1 = alternating voice/fax, voice first (TS 61) 2 = fax (TS 62) 3= alternating voice/data, voice first (BS 61) 4 = data 5 = alternating voice/fax, fax first (TS 61) 6 = alternating voice/data, data first (BS 61) 7 = voice followed by data (BS 81)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.17
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Fax not supported

Supplementary Service Commands

AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

AT+CSSN	Supplementary Service Notifications
Command Function	This command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The set command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE. When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, intermediate result code +CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes are presented. When several different <code1>s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSI result code. When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call; or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received, unsolicited result code +CSSU: <code2>[,<index>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]] is sent to TE. In case of MT call setup, result code is sent after every +CLIP result code (refer command "Calling line identification presentation +CLIP"). When several different <code2>s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSU result code.
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSSN=?
Response	+CSSN: (0,1),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CSSN=<n>,<m>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSSN?
Response	+CSSN: <n>,<m> OK
Execution Format	N/A

Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	(parameter sets/shows the +CSSI result code presentation status in the TA): 0 = disable 1 = enable
<m>	(parameter sets/shows the +CSSU result code presentation status in the TA): 0 = disable 1 = enable
<code1>	0 = unconditional call forwarding is active 1 = some of the conditional call forwardings are active 2 = call has been forwarded 3 = call is waiting 4 = this is a CUG call (also <index> present) 5 = outgoing calls are barred 6 = incoming calls are barred 7 = CLIR suppression rejected 8 = call has been deflected
<index>	refer "Closed user group +CCUG"

<code2>	0 = this is a forwarded call (MT call setup) 1 = this is a CUG call (also <index> present) (MT call setup) 2 = call has been put on hold (during a voice call) 3 = call has been retrieved (during a voice call) 4 = multiparty call entered (during a voice call) 5 = call on hold has been released (this is not a SS notification) (during a voice call) 6 = forward check SS message received (can be received whenever) 7 -= call is being connected (alerting) with the remote party in alerting state in explicit call transfer operation (during a voice call) 8 = call has been connected with the other remote party in explicit call transfer operation (also number and subaddress parameters may be present) (during a voice call or MT call setup) 9 = this is a deflected call (MT call setup)
<number>	string type phone number of format specified by <type>
<type>	type of address octet in integer format
<subaddr>	string type subaddress of format specified by <satype>
<satype>	type of subaddress octet in integer format
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.16
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service

AT+CUSD	Unstructured Supplementary Service
Command Function	This command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD)]. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported. Parameter <n> is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code (network initiated operation) to the TE.
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+CUSD=?
Response	+CUSD: (0,1,2) OK
Write Format	+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]]]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CUSD?
Response	+CUSD: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = disable the result code presentation 1 = enable the result code presentation 2 = cancel session
<str>	(when <str> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated) actual USSD string in “quotes”
<dcs>	language parameter see GSM 03.38 - Default 15 (Language unspecified)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.14 GSM Ref. 03.38 Chapter 5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	
Example	AT+CUSD=1,"*201*35#",15 OK +CUSD: 0,"*201*35#",15 (network response) USSD stings can also be sent using the ATD command. ATD*201*35# OK +CUSD: 0,"*201*35#",15 (network response)

SMS Commands

AT+CMGC Send Command

AT+CMGC	Send Command
Command Function	Execution command sends a command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). The entering of PDU is done similarly as specified in command Send Message +CMGS. Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGC=<length>
Response	PDU is given<ctrl-Z> +CMGC: <mr>[,<ackpdu>] OK
Parameter Values	
<length>	length of PDU message in octets
<mr>	Message reference
<ackpdu>	data element of ack-pdu
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command only applicable to pdu mode .

AT+CMGD Delete Message

AT+CMGD	Delete Message
Command Function	Deletes message from preferred storage location.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CMGD=?
Response	+CMGD:(0-255),(0-4)
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGD=<index>,<status>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<index>	Integer value of memory location.
<status>	0 = Delete the messages specified by the index 1 = Ignore the index and delete all the read messages 2 = Ignore the index and delete all the read and sent messages 3 = Ignore the index and delete all the read, sent and unsent messages. 4 = Ignore the index and delete all the messages whatever the status is
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If there is no message stored in the selected index, an error will be returned.

AT+CMGF SMS Format

AT+CMGF	SMS Format
Command Function	Set command tells the TA, which input and output format of messages to use. <mode> indicates the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages. Mode can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters).
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CMGF=?
Response	AT+CMGF: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CMGF=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMGF?
Response	+CMGF: 1 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = PDU mode 1 = Text mode
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.2.3
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Use of PDU mode requires an in depth understanding of PDU message and header formats.

AT+CMGL List Messages

AT+CMGL	List Messages
Command Function	List messages from storage.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CMGL=?
Response	+CMGL: (“REC UNREAD”,”REC READ”,”STO UNSENT”,”STO SENT”,”ALL”) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGL =<stat>
Response	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<da/oa>, [<alpha>,<scts>,<tooa/toda>,<length>] <CR><LF> data OK
Parameter Values	See Notes
<index>	Memory location integer
<stat>	Status of message “REC UNREAD” “REC READ” “STO UNREAD” “STO READ” “ALL”
<do/oa>	destination address
<alpha>	alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook
<scts>	Service center time stamp
<tooa/toda>	Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format
<length>	Length of message in octets

Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.4.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Above settings for <stat> assume AT+CMGF=1 (text mode). For AT+CMGF=0 (PDU mode), the following <stat> values are supported: 0,1,2,3,4. Parameters in [] may or may not be reported dependent upon the setting of AT+CMGF. 0 = “Rec Unread” 1 = “Rec Read” 2 = “Sto Unsent” 3 = “Sto Sent” 4 = “ALL”

AT+CMGR Read Message

AT+CMGR	Read Message
Command Function	Read stored messages.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGR=<index>
Response	+CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,<scts>,[<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<sca>,<tosca>, <length>]<CR><LF><data> OK
Parameter Values	
<stat>	Status of message (Rec Read, Rec Unread, Sto Unsent, Sto Sent)
<oa>	Originating address
<scts>	Service center time stamp
<tooa>	Originating address – type of address
<fo>	First octet
<pid>	Protocol identifier
<sca>	Service center address
<tosca>	Type of address
<length>	Length of message in octets
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.4.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	The above parameters are for text mode.

AT+CMGS Send Message

AT+CMGS	Send Message
Command Function	Sends message from the TE to the network.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGS=”<da>”,[<toda>]
Response	Enter text <cntl Z> +CMGS <mr> OK
Parameter Values	
<da>	Destination address
<mr>	Message reference
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The example provided is for text mode (AT+CMGF=1). An in depth understanding of PDU messages is required for PDU mode.

AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory

AT+CMGW	Write Message to Memory
Command Function	Writes message to preferred storage location.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGW=<”da”><CR><LF>
Response	Text is entered<cntlZ> +CMGW: <index> OK
Parameter Values	
<da>	Destination Address
<index>	Integer value of memory location of the stored message
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The above is for text mode only.

AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage

AT+CMSS	Send Message from Storage
Command Function	Sends message (with location value) from preferred message storage.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMSS=<index>
Response	+CMSS: <mr> OK
Parameter Values	
<index>	Integer value of location number supported by associated memory
<mr>	Message reference
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The above is for text mode only.

AT+CNMI New Message Indication to TE

AT+CNMI	New Message Indication to TE
Command Function	Selects how incoming messages from the network are indicated to the TE when the TE is active.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CNMI=?
Response	+CNMI: (0-2),(0-3),(0,2),(0,1),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CNMI=<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CNMI?
Response	+CNMI: 1,1,0,0,0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA 1 = Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved 2 = Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved and flush them to the TE after reservation
<mt>	Receiving procedure for different message data coding schemes (refer GSM 03.38 [2])

<mt> 0	no class: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory class 0: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory if message is tried to be stored class 1: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory class 2: as in GSM 03.38 class 3: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory message waiting indication group (discard message): as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory if message is tried to be stored message waiting indication group (store message): as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory
<mt>1	as <mt>=0 but send indication if message stored successfully
<mt>2	no class: route message to TE class 0: as in GSM 03.38, but also route message to TE and do not try to store it in memory class 1: route message to TE class 2: as <mt>=1 class 3: route message to TE message waiting indication group (discard message): as in GSM 03.38, but also route message to TE and do not try to store it in memory message waiting indication group (store message): as <mt>=1
<mt>3	class 3: route message to TE others: as <mt>=1

<bm>	0 <bm> No CBM indications are routed to the TE If CBM is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBMI: <mem>,<index> 1 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code 2 Class 3 CBMs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <bm>=2. If CBM storage is supported, messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <bm>=1
<ds>	0 = No SMS-STATUS_REPORTs are routed to the TE 1 = SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code.
<bfr>	0 =TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...2 is entered. 1 = TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...2 is entered.
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.4.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

AT+CPMS	Preferred Message Storage
Command Function	Set command selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CPMS=?
Response	+CPMS: (“ME”,“SM”),(“ME”,“SM”),(“ME”,“SM”) OK
Write Format	AT+CPMS=<mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3>
Response	+CPMS: 0,25,0,25,0,25 OK
Read Format	AT+CPMS?
Response	+CPMS: “SM”,0,25,“SM”,0,25,“SM”,0,25 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mem1>	String type; memory from which messages are read and deleted (commands List Messages +CMGL, Read Message +CMGR and Delete Message +CMGD); defined values: "ME" = ME message storage "SM" = SIM message storage
<mem2>	String type; memory to which writing and sending operations are made (commands Send Message from Storage +CMSS and Write Message to Memory +CMGW)); refer to <mem1> for defined values
<mem3>	String type; memory to which received messages are preferred to be stored (unless class of message defines a specific storage location; refer to command New Message Indications +CNMI); refer to<mem1> for defined values

Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.2.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	ME can only store up to three (3) short messages.

AT+CSCA Service Center Address

AT+CSCA	Service Center Address
Command Function	Set command updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMs are transmitted.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSCA=?
Response	OK
Write Format	AT+CSCA=<”sca”>,<tosca>
Response	+CSCA: <”sca”>,<tosca> OK
Read Format	AT+CSCA?
Response	+CSCA=”12063130004”,145 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<”sca”>	SMSC Address
<tosca>	SC address Type-of-Address
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The service center address must be present to complete delivery of SMS. Most SIMs are delivered from the service provider with a service center already programmed into the SIM. A “+” should be entered in front of the sms address, but is not required by all operators.

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types

AT+CSCB	Select Cell Broadcast Message Types
Command Function	Select which types of CBm's are to be received by the ME.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSCB=?
Response	+CSCB: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CSCB=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSCB?
Response	+CSCB: 0,"<mids>","<dcss> " OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = Message types specified in <MIDS> and <DCCS> are accepted 1 = Message types specified in <MIDS> and <DCCS> are not accepted
<mids>	string type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922"
<dcss>	string type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0-3,5"
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	An understanding of CBM message identifiers and CBM loading schemes is required to properly implement this command. Used in conjunction with AT+CNMI.

AT+CSDH Show Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH	Show Text Mode Parameters
Command Function	Determines if detail information is shown in result codes.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSDH=?
Response	+CSDH: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CSDH=<show>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSDH?
Response	+CSDH: 1 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<show>	0 = Do not show header values 1= Show the values in result codes
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.3
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CSMP Set Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP	Set Text Mode Parameters
Command Function	Selects additional values needed when the SIM is sent to the network or placed in storage.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSMP=?
Response	+CSMP: (0-255),(0-255),(0-255),(0-255) OK
Write Format	AT+CSMP=<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSMP?
Response	+CSMP: 17, 167, 0, 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format
<vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167)), in time-string format (refer <dt>), or if is supported, in enhanced format (hexadecimal coded string with quotes)
<pid>	Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0), refer GSM 03.40
<dcs>	SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS	Select Message Service
Command Function	Set command selects messaging service <service>. It returns the types of messages supported by the ME: <mt> for mobile terminated messages, <mo> for mobile originated messages and <bm> for broadcast type messages.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSMS=?
Response	+CSMS: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CSMS=<service>
Response	+CSMS: 0,1,1,1 OK
Read Format	AT+CSMS?
Response	+CSMS: 0,1,1,1 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<service>	0 = Phase 2 version 1 = Phase 2+ version
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.2.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

GPRS Commands

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

AT+CGACT	PDP Context Activate or Deactivate
Command Function	The execution command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context (s).
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGACT=?
Response	+:CGACT: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CGACT=<state>,<cid>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGACT?
Response	+CGACT: 1,0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<state>	0
deactivated	
1	activated
<cid>	numeric value of PDP context activation
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	It is not possible to omit the parameter <state>. AT+CGDCONT command must be entered prior to context activation. Activating a PDP Context through AT+CGACT will not allow for the modem to be used in a DUN connection. To use the modem in a DUN connection, use the AT$AREG=2 command instead.

AT+CGANS Manual Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation

AT+CGANS	Manual Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation
Command Function	The execution command requests the MT to respond to a network request for GPRS PDP context activation which has been signaled to the TE by the RING or +CRING: unsolicited result code.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGANS=?
Response	+CGANS: (0,1),"PPP" OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGANS+<response>,<L2P>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<response>	0 = request is rejected 1 = request is accepted
<L2P>	"PPP"
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.9
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Supported value for <L2P>: "PPP".

AT+CGATT GPRS Attach or Detach

AT+CGATT	GPRS Attach or Detach
Command Function	The execution command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from GPRS service.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGATT=?
Response	+CGATT: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CGATT=<state>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGATT?
Response	+GCATT: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<state>	0 = detached 1 = attached
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If parameter <state>is omitted the GPRS attach state will be changed.

AT+CGAUTO Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation

AT+CGAUTO	Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation
Command Function	The set command disables or enables an automatic positive response (auto-answer) to the receipt of a Request PDP Context Activation message from the network.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGAUTO=?
Response	+CGAUTO: (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT+CGAUTO=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGAUTO?
Response	+CGAUTO: 3 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = turn off automatic response for GPRS only 1 = turn on automatic response for GPRS only 2 = modem compatibility mode, GPRS only 3 = modem compatibility mode, GPRS and circuit switched calls (default)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.8
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If parameter <n> is omitted it is assumed to be 3 (modem compatibility mode, GPRS and circuit switched calls).

AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS Mobile Station Class
Command Function	Sets the MT to operate to a specified GPRS mobile class.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGCLASS=?
Response	+CGCLASS: (“B”,”CG”,”CC”) OK
Write Format	AT+CGCLASS=<class>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGCLASS?
Response	+CGCLASS: “B” OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<class>	“B” = class B “CG” = class C in GPRS only mode “CC” = class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.10
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If parameter <class> is omitted, a detached mobile attaches with the last class or the default class (“B”).

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA	Enter Data State
Command Function	The execution command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more GPRS PDP types.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGDATA=?
Response	+CGDATA: “PPP” OK
Write Format	AT+CGDATA=<L2P>,<cid>
Response	CONNECT
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<L2P>	“PPP”
<cid>	numeric value of PDP context activation
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.6
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Supported value for <L2P>: “PPP”.

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context
Command Function	Specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGDCONT=?
Response	+CGDCONT: (1-6),"IP",,,(0),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CGDCONT=<cid>,<PDP_ Type>,<APN>,<PDP_ADDR>,<d_comp>,<h_ comp>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGDCONT?
Response	+CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP Type>,<”APN”>,<”PDP_ADDR”>,<d_comp>,<h_ comp> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<cid>	PDP Context Identifier a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command.
<PDP_type>	“IP”
<”APN”>	“Access Point Name”
<”PDP_addr”>	” Identifies the MT in the address space”

<d_comp> <d_comp> (if HS 1000)	0 = off 1 = on A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCP only). Currently AUF IDL does not support PDP data compression, that‟s why the supported value is 0. It is an optional parameter. AT parser will ignore this parameter 0 = off Note: Currently AUF IDL does not support PDP header compression, that‟s why the supported value is 0. AT parser will ignore this parameter.
<h_comp> <h_comp> (if HS 1000)	0 = off 1 = on A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression. 0 = off
Reference	3GPP TS27.007 5.6.0
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT+CGDCONT must be entered before Context activation. AT+CGDCONT=1,”IP”,””,””,0,0 may be entered for networks that dynamically assign the APN. Contact your service provider for correct APN information.

AT+CGEREP GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP	GPRS Event Reporting
Command Function	Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes, +CGEV: XXX from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the GPRS MT or the network.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGEREP=?
Response	+CGEREP: (0-2),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CGEREP=<mode>,<bfr>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGEREP?
Response	+CGEREP: 0,0
	OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT 1 = discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE 2 = buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE
<bfr>	0 = MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered 1 = MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)

Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.12
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If parameter <mode> is omitted it is assumed to be the value of the last command execution or the default value (0). If parameter <bfr> is omitted it is assumed to be the value of the last command execution or the default value (0).

AT+CGEV Deactivation Indication Reporting

AT+CGEV	Deactivation Indication Reporting
Command Function	When event reporting is enabled (using AT+CGEREP), in case the AT parser receives the asynchronous event Deactivate Indication initiated from the network, the AT parser will send the AT+CGEV command to the Terminal to notify this event.
Command Functional Group	Data Commands
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	+CGEV
Response	+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>,[<cid>]
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Address
Command Function	The execution command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGPADDR=?
Response	+CGPADDR: (1) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGPADDR=<cid>
Response	+CGPADDR: 1 OK
Parameter Values	
<cid>	numeric value of PDP context activation
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.7
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN	Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)
Command Function	Allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGQMIN=?
Response	+CGQMIN: "IP",(1-3),(1-4),(1-5),(1-9),(1-18,31) OK
Write Format	AT=CGQMIN=<cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGQMIN?
Response	+CGQMIN: 1,0,0,0,0,0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<cid>	> numeric value of PDP context activation
<precedence class>	1-3
<delay class>	1-4
<reliability class>	1-5
<peak throughput>	1-9
<mean throughput>	1-18,31
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.3
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	For any parameter where network subscribed is desired, enter 0. A special form of the set command, +CGQREQ=,… or +CGQMIN=,… provide a set of the default values of Quality of Service Profile for new PDP context definitions. AT+CGDCONT must be entered prior to entering AT+CGQMIN command.

AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

AT+CGQREQ	Quality of Service Profile (Requested)
Command Function	Allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGQREQ=?
Response	+CGQREQ: “IP”,(1-3),(1-4),(1-5),(1-9),(1-18,31) OK
Write Format	AT+CGQREQ=<cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability.>,<peak>,<mean>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGQREQ?
Response	+CGQREQ: 1,0,0,0,0,0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<cid>	numeric value of PDP context activation
<precedence class>	1-3
<delay class>	1-4
<reliability class>	1-5
<peak throughput>	1-9
<mean throughput>	1-18,31
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007 5.6.0
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	For any parameter where network subscribed is desired, enter 0. A special form of the set command, +CGQREQ=,… or +CGQMIN=,… provide a set of the default values of Quality of Service Profile for new PDP context definitions. AT+CGDCONT must be entered into the modem prior to entering AT+CGQREQ command.

AT+CGREG GPRS Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG	GPRS Network Registration Status
Command Function	Controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CGREG.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGREG=?
Response	+CGREG: (0,2) OK
Write Format	AT+CGREG=1
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGREG?
Response	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 = enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat> 2 = enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]
<stat>	0 = not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 = registered, home network 2 = not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 = registration denied 4 = unknown 5 = registered, roaming
<lac>	String type; two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)

<ci>	String type; two-byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.13
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	If parameter <n> is omitted the command does nothing.
Examples	

AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS	Select Service for MO SMS Messages
Command Function	The set command is used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGSMS=?
Response	+CGSMS: (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT+CGSMS=<service>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGSMS?
Response	:+CGSMS: 3 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<service>	0 = GPRS 1 = circuit switched 2 = GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available) 3 = circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If parameter <service> is omitted the command does nothing. SMS over GPRS has not been fully tested.

AT%CGPPP Negotiation Selection

AT%CGPPP	PPP Negotiation Selection
Command Function	This command is used select the type of negotiation protocol.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT%CGPPP=?
Response	%CGPPP: (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT%CGPPP=<pt>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<pt>	(authentication protocol) 0 = No authentication (ignore login + pwd) 1 = PAP 2 = CHAP 3 = automatic authentication
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is used in conjunction with the %CGPCO command.

AT%CGPCO Set Type of Authentication, Username and Password

AT%CGPCO	Set Type of Authentication, Username and Password
Command Function	This command sets the type of Authentication, username and password for GPRS context activation.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%CGPCO=?
Response	%CGPCO: 0,(0-251),(0-6) OK
Write Format	AT%CGPCO=<Input format>,“<Authentication data>”,<cid>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CGPCO?
Response	CGPCO: 0,"<PCO Hex string>",1 CGPCO: 0,"<PCO Hex string>",2 OK AT%CGPCO? CGPCO: 1,"<Username,Password>",1 CGPCO: 1,"<Username,Password>",2 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Input format>	0 = Inputs specified in Hexadecimal 1 = Inputs specified in ASCII

<Authentication data>	Authentication data (ASCII) <username>,<password> where Username: Maximum 63 bytes ASCII string. Password: Maximum 63 bytes ASCII string. Authentication data (Hexadecimal): Protocol Configuration Option specified in Hex value; maximum size is equal to 251 bytes.
<cid>	0 = The new username and password is to be applied to all context Activation. 1 = The new username and password is to be applied to Context identifier 1. 2 = The new username and password is to be applied to Context identifier 2.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT+CGDCONT command must be set before the %CGPCO command is used. If %CGPCO is set with the input format of 0 (hexadecimal), then the setting of AT%CGPPP will be ignored. Username and Password are case sensitive.
Example:	Example of ASCII input parameters: AT%CGPCO=1, “username, password”, 1 AT%CGPCO? CGPCO: 1,"username,password",1 (PAP:80C023160101001608757365726E616D65087061737 776F726480211001010010810600000000830600000000) Example of Hex input parameters: AT%CGPCO=0, “80C023160101001608757365726E616D650870617373 776F726480211001010010810600000000830600000000”, 1

ATD Request GPRS Service

ATD	Request GPRS Service
Command Function	This command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the external PDN
Command Functional Group	Modem Compatibility Command
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATD<GPRS_SC><CID>#
Response	CONNECT
Parameter Values	
<GPRS_SC>	*99
<CID>	***1 ***2
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.1.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	ATD*99***1# - Dials GPRS call for context activation 1. See +CGDCONT for context activation definition.

Audio Commands

Basic Audio Commands

AT$VEAR EAR Gain

AT$VEAR	EAR Gain
Command Function	This command is used to set the EAR gain
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$VEAR=?
Response	$VEAR: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$VEAR=<gain>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$VEAR?
Response	$VEAR: <gain> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<gain>	0 = -11 dB 1 = 1 dB
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Only effective for $VSELECT values of 0 or 3

AT$VGR Radio Modem-Microphone Receiver Gain

AT$VGR	Microphone Receiver Gain
Command Function	This command sets the receive level gain for the microphone input.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$VGR=?
Response	$VGR: (0-24) OK
Write Format	AT$VGR=<rxgain>
Response	$VGR: <rxgain> OK
Read Format	AT$VGR?
Response	$VGR: <rxgain> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<rxgain>	0-12 dB 1-11 dB 2-10 dB … … 24+12 dB
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	Receiver gain settings are in 1 dB steps from –12 to +12 dB.

AT$VGT Speaker Transmit Gain

AT$VGT	Speaker Transmit Gain
Command Function	This command is used to set the coarse speaker transmit gain
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$VGT=?
Response	$VGT: (0-12) OK
Write Format	AT$VGT=<txgain>
Response	$VGT: <txgain> OK
Read Format	AT$VGT?
Response	$VGT: <txgain>
	OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<txgain>	0 = -6 dB 1 = -5 dB 2 = -4 dB 3 = -3 dB … - … 12 = +6 dB
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Tx gain settings in 1 dB steps from –6 to +6 dB.

AT$VLVL Speaker Volume

AT$VLVL	Speaker Volume
Command Function	This command is used to set the speaker volume
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$VLVL=?
Response	$VLVL: (0-5) OK
Write Format	AT$VLVL=<volume>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$VLVL?
Response	$VLVL: <volume> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<volume>	0 = Mute 1 = -24 dB 2 = -18 dB 3 = -12 dB 4 = -6 dB 5 = 0 dB
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$VST Sidetone Volume

AT$VST	Sidetone Volume
Command Function	This command is used to set the sidetone volume
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$VST=?
Response	$VST: (0-10) OK
Write Format	AT$VST=<sidetone level>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$VST
Response	$VST: =<sidetone level> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<sidetone level>	0 = Mute 1 = -23 2 = -20 dB 3 = -17 dB 4 = -14 dB 5 = -11 dB 6 = -8 dB 7 = -5 dB 8 = -2 dB 9 = +1 Db
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	N/A

Advanced Audio Commands

AT$DFIR Configure Downlink FIR Coefficients

AT$DFIR	Configure Downlink FIR Coefficients
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the downlink FIR filter coefficients to improve voice quality.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$DFIR=?
Response	$DFIR: (0-FFFF),(0-FFFF),(0-FFFF) (32 entries) OK
Write Format	AT$DFIR =<coeff1>,<coeff2>, …<coeff31>,<coeff32>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$DFIR?
Response	$DFIR: <coeff1>,<coeff2>, … (12) <coeff13>,<coeff14>, … (12) <coeff25>,<coeff26>, … (8)
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< coeff1 >	0-ffff= 2.14 fixed point number.
< coeff2 >	0-ffff= 2.14 fixed point number.
…	…
< coeff31 >	0-ffff= 2.14 fixed point number.
< coeff32 >	0-ffff= 2.14 fixed point number.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	Only 31 coefficients are required for the hardware but programs being used to generate the coefficients output 32. The fewer modifications needed to the output the better. These coefficients are 2.14 fixed point values input in hexadecimal.
Examples	AT$DFIR =4000,0,0,…,0,0 4000 followed by all zeros is unity (pass through mode).

AT$MICAEC Echo Cancellation

AT$MICAEC	Echo Cancellation
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the echo cancellation settings for the current voice mode (see $vselect)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MICAEC=?
Response	$MICAEC: (0-2), (3,7), (0,1),(0,3), (0-3), (0-24) , (3275-32767) OK
Write Format	AT$MICAEC=<control>,<mode >,<cont filter>, <uplink scaling>,<downlink scaling >,<max level>,<smoothing coef>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$MICAEC?
Response	$MICAEC: <control>,<mode >,<cont filter>,<uplink scaling>,<downlink scaling>,<max level>,<smoothing coef > OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< control >	0 = stop 1 = start 2 = update
< mode >	3 = divergence control enable 7 = divergence control disable
< cont filter >	0 = disable 1 = enable
< uplink scaling >	0 = disable 3 = enable
< downlink scaling >	0 = enable 3 = disable

< max level >	0 = -24 dB … 24 = 0 dB
< smoothing coef >	3275 = ???? … 32767 = ????
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A
Examples	AT$MICAEC=1,3,1,3,0,12,3275 Start AEC with divergence control enabled, continuous filtering, uplink scaling, no downlink scaling, max level = -12 dB, smoothing coef = 3275.

AT$MICANR Ambient Noise Reduction Control

AT$MICANR	Ambient Noise Reduction Control
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the ambient noise reduction settings for the current voice mode (see $vselect)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MICANR=?
Response	$MICANR: (0-24) OK
Write Format	AT$MICANR=<control>, <mode>,<noise level>,<tone thresh>,<tone count>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$MICANR?
Response	$MICANR: <control>,<mode>,<noise level>,<tone thresh>,<tone count> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< control >	0 = stop. 1 = start. 2 = update.
< mode >	0 = ANR disabled. 1 = ANR and tone detector enabled. 3 = ANR enabled, tone detect disabled
< noise level >	0 = noise attenuation based on incoming SNR 1 = 6 dB noise attenuation 2 = 12 dB noise attenuation
< tone thresh >	0-20 7 = 21dB (recommended).

< tone count >	0 = no tone detection 1 = single tone detection 2 = dual tone detection (DTMF)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	
Examples	AT$MICANR=1,1,1,7,1 Start ANR, ANR+Tone enabled, 6 dB attenuation, threshold 21 dB, single tone detection.

AT$MICBIAS Mic Bias

AT$MICBIAS	Mic Bias
Command Function	Enable/disable the voice uplink and/or downlink. This controls enabling the mic bias.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MICBIAS=?
Response	$MICBIAS: (0-2),(0-2) OK
Write Format	AT$MICBIAS=<vulon>,<vdlon>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$MICBIAS?
Response	$MICBIAS:<vulon>,<vdlon> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<vulon >	0 = voice uplink off 1 = voice uplink on 2 = voice uplink no change
<vdlon >	0 = voice downlink off 1 = voice downlink on 2 = voice downlink no change
Reference	None
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	The parameters for this command are not saved by AT&W. The settings controlled by this command are not affected by AT&F.
Examples	

AT$MICES Echo Suppression Control

AT$MICES	Echo Suppression Control
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable the echo suppressor and select the behavior for the current voice mode (see AT$VSELECT)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MICES=?
Response	$MICES: (0-1), (0-6) OK
Write Format	AT$MICES=<control>,<behavior>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$MICES?
Response	$MICES: <control>,< behavior> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<control>	0 = disable echo suppression. 1= enable echo suppression.
<behavior>	0 = Behavior 1 1 = Behavior 1a 2 = Behavior 2a 3 = Behavior 2b 4 = Behavior 2c 5 = Behavior 2c_idle 6 = Behavior 3 255 = Custom
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	When <behavior> 255 (custom) is selected, the $MICESC command is used to configure the Echo Suppression parameters. Behaviors are defined in ITU-T P.340.
Examples	AT$MICES=1,3 Enable echo suppression configured with predefined behavior 2b parameters.

AT$MICESC Echo Suppressor Configuration

AT$MICESC	Echo Suppressor Configuration
Command Function	This command allows the user to set values for the echo suppressor. The echo suppressor (ES) role is to control the residual echo in a speakerphone application, where the AEC is unable to cancel the entire echo in the uplink due to non-ideal acoustical environment (such as a non-linear loudspeaker).
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MICESC=?
Response	$MICESC: (0-3F),(0-FFFF) (20 entries),(0-2)
Write Format	AT$MICESC=<es_mode>,<es_gain_dl>,<es_gain_ul_1>,<es_gain_2>,<tcl_fd_ls_thr>,<tcl_dt_ls_thr>,<tcl_fe_ns_thr>,<tcl_fe_ns_thr>,<tcl_ne_thr>,<ref_ls_pwr>,<switching_time>,<switching_time_dt>,<hang_time>,<gain_lin_dl_vect[0]>, >,<gain_lin_dl_vect[1]>,>,<gain_lin_dl_vect[2]>, >,<gain_lin_dl_vect[3]>,>,<gain_lin_ul_vect[0]>, >,<gain_lin_ul_vect[1]>,>,<gain_lin_ul_vect[2]>, >,<gain_lin_ul_vect[3]>, [<voice_mode>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$MICESC?
Response	$MICESC: <es_mode>,<es_gain_dl>,<es_gain_ul_1>, <es_gain_2>,<tcl_fd_ls_thr>,<tcl_dt_ls_thr>,<tcl_fe_ns_thr>,<tcl_fe_ns_thr>,<tcl_ne_thr>,<ref_ls_pwr>,<switching_time>,<switching_time_dt>,<hang_time>,<gain_lin_dl_vect[0]>, >,<gain_lin_dl_vect[1]>,>,<gain_lin_dl_vect[2]>, >,<gain_lin_dl_vect[3]>,>,<gain_lin_ul_vect[0]>, >,<gain_lin_ul_vect[1]>,>,<gain_lin_ul_vect[2]>, >,<gain_lin_ul_vect[3]>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<table>
<tr><td><es_mode></td><td>The following bitmap table defines the es mode:
<table>
<tr><td>BIT</td><td>Description</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 (ES UL)</td><td>0 = Disable ES on UL path
1= Enable ES on UL path</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 (ES DL)</td><td>0 = Disable ES on DL path
1 = Enable ES on DL path</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 (CNG)</td><td>0 = Disable CNG* algorithm
1 = Enable CNG* algorithm</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 (NSF)</td><td>0 = Disable NSF** algorithm
1 = Enable NSF** algorithm</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 (ALS UL)</td><td>0 = Disable ALS*** on UL path
1 = Enable ALS*** on UL path</td></tr>
<tr><td>5 (ALS DL)</td><td>0 = Disable ALS*** on DL path
1 = Enable ALS*** on DL path</td></tr>
</table>
* CNG = Comfort Noise Generation
** NSF=Noise Floor
*** ALS = Attenuation Level Smoothing
Notes:
- Disabling ES UL has no sense
- CNG and NSF must not be enabled together</td></tr>
<tr><td><es_gain_dl></td><td>Receive loss compensation.</td></tr>
<tr><td><es_gain_ul_1></td><td>Coupling loss compensation.</td></tr>
<tr><td><es_gain_ul_2></td><td>Near-end propagation loss compensation.</td></tr>
<tr><td><tcl_fe_ls_thr></td><td>TCL reference threshold in far-end mode for loud signals.
This value is in Q15 format.</td></tr>
<tr><td><tcl_dt_ls_thr></td><td>TCL reference threshold in double-talk mode for loud signals.
This value is in Q15 format</td></tr>
<tr><td><tcl_fe_ns_thr></td><td>TCL reference threshold in far-end mode for nominal signals.
This value is in Q15 format</td></tr>
</table>

<tcl_dt_ns_thr>	TCL reference threshold in double-talk mode for nominal signals. This value is in Q15 format
<tcl_ne_thr>	TCL reference threshold in near-end mode. This value is in Q15 format.
<ref_ls_pwr>	TCL reference threshold in near-end mode. This value is in Q15 format
<switching_time>	The switching time value in milliseconds.
<switching_time_dt>	The double-talk switching time value in milliseconds.
<hang_time>	The hangover time for switching.
<gain_lin_dl_vect[0-3]>	Table containing downlink linear attenuation levels per state: gain_lin_dl_vect[0] - idle state gain_lin_dl_vect[1] - double talk gain_lin_dl_vect[2] - far-end gain_lin_dl_vect[3] - near-end Format is Q15.
<gain_lin_ul_vect[0-3]>	Table containing uplink linear attenuation levels per state: gain_lin_ul_vect[0] - idle state gain_lin_ul_vect[1] - double talk gain_lin_ul_vect[2] - far-end gain_lin_ul_vect[3] - near-end Format is Q15.
<voice_mode>	0 = Set parameters for handset voice mode 1 = Set parameters for headset voice mode Default is to set the parameters for the current voice mode.
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$PREAMP Set Uplink Voice Parameters

AT$PREAMP	Set Uplink Voice Parameters
Command Function	This command allows the user to enter uplink voice specific parameters for the current voice mode (see $vselect).
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PREAMP=?
Response	$PREAMP: (0-1),(0-24),(0,8) OK
Write Format	AT+PREAMP=<bias>, <gain>,<extra gain>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PREAMP?
Response	$PREAMP: <bias>,<gain>,<extra gain>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<bias>	0 = 2v. 1 = 2.5v.
<gain>	The value of the gain follows: 0 = -12 dB 1 = -11 dB 2 = -10 dB 3 = -9 dB . . . 21 = 9 dB 22 = 10 dB 23 = 11 dB 24 = 12 dB

<extra gain>	0 = -2 dB. 1 = 0 dB. 2 = 2 dB. 3 = 4 dB. 4 = 6 dB. 5 = 8 dB. 6 = 10 dB. 7 = 12 dB. 8 = 14 dB.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Change in bias may or may not have an Effect, depending on hardware. Extra gain is not supported in headset mode. Changing the value in headset mode will have no affect on the module configuration.
Examples	AT$PREAMP =1,24,8 Max volume from the microphone.

AT$SPKCFG Set Downlink Voice Parameters

AT$SPKCFG	Set Downlink Voice Parameters
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the downlink voice path parameters for the current voice mode (see $vselect).
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$SPKCFG=?
Response	$SPKCFG: (0-12),(0-5),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1,3) OK
Write Format	AT$SPKCFG=<gain>,<volume>,<filter>,<highpass filter>,<headset Ov Mid>,<voice mode>
Response	OK
	Note: The current <headsetOvMid> and current <voice mode> settings are assumed if not entered when writing this command.
Read Format	AT$SPKCFG?
Response	$SPKCFG: <gain>,<volume>,<filter>,<highpass filter>,<headset Ov Mid>,<voice mode>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

< gain >	0 = -6 dB. 1 = -5 db. 2 = -4 db. 3 = -3 db. 4 = -2 db. 5 = -1 db. 6 = 0 db. 7 = 0 db. 8 = 2 db. 9 = 3 db. 10 = 3 db. 11 = 5 db. 12 = 6 db.
< volume >	The value of volume is as follows: 0 = Mute 1 = -24 dB 2 = -18 dB 3 = -12 dB 4 = -6 db 5 = 0 dB
< filter >	0 - on 1 - off Enable/disable voice filter. Filter coefficients set by $DFIR/$UFIR commands
<highpass filter >	0 – on 1 – off

<headset Ov Mid>	0 - no pseudo ground is provided on terminal HSOVMID (Pin 61) 1 - a pseudo ground is provided on terminal HSOVMID (Pin 61) Note: Please refer to the Integration Guide for proper use of the HSOVMID (headset output common mode feature.)
<voice mode>	0 - Selects handset for voice 1 - Selects headset for voice
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

AT$UFIR Configure Uplink FIR Coefficients

AT$UFIR	Configure Uplink FIR Coefficients
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the uplink FIR filter coefficients to improve voice quality.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$UFIR=?
Response	$UFIR: (0-FFFF),(0-FFFF),(0-FFFF) (32 entries) OK
Write Format	AT$UFIR =<coeff1>,<coeff2>, …<coeff31>,<coeff32>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$UFIR?
Response	$UFIR: <coeff1>,<coeff2>, … (12) <coeff13>,<coeff14>, … (12) <coeff25>,<coeff26>, … (8)
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< coeff1 >	0-ffff=> 2.14 fixed point number.
< coeff2 >	0-ffff=> 2.14 fixed point number.
…	
< coeff31 >	0-ffff=> 2.14 fixed point number.
< coeff32 >	0-ffff=> 2.14 fixed point number.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	Only 31 coefficients are required for the hw but programs being used to generate the coefficients output 32. The fewer modifications needed to the output the better. These coefficients are 2.14 fixed point values input in hexadecimal. Examples AT$UFIR =4000,0,0,…,0,0 4000 followed by all zeros is unity (pass through mode).

AT$VSELECT Voice Select

AT$VSELECT	Voice Select
Command Function	This command selects the voice mode of the device. Only valid options applicable to the hardware will be allowed. All applicable constants and settings are loaded when the mode is changed and at power up.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$VSELECT=?
Response	$VSELECT: (0,1,3) OK
Write Format	AT$VSELECT= <mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$VSELECT?
Response	$VSELECT: 0
Execution Format	AT$VSELECT
Response	$VSELECT : <reset state> OK
Parameter Values	
<Mode>	0 = Selects handset for voice 1 = Selects headset for voice 3 = Automatic
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	In Automatic mode ($VSELECT=3), the device will default to handset mode. If a headset is plugged into the headset jack, the device will automatically switch to headset mode. When the headset is removed, the device will switch back to handset mode. AT$VSELECT=3 must be entered prior to plugging in the headset, to switch between modes properly.
Examples	To set the voice mode to Headset: AT$VSELECT=1 OK

GPIO Commands

AT$IGNDBNC Ignition Debounce

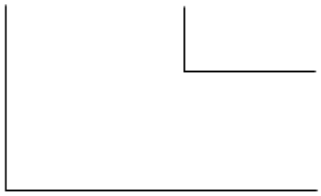
AT$IGNDBNC	Ignition Debounce
Command Function	This command allows the user to set ignition debounce time used for the event engine. The ignition line has to be valid for the specified amount of time before the event: GPIO-8 in the event engine will be triggered.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$IGNDBNC=?
Response	$IGNDBNC: (1-4) OK
Write Format	AT$IGNDBNC=<debounceTimeout>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$IGNDBNC?
Response	$IGNDBNC: 0
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<delay>	1 – 4 seconds. This field specifies the debounce timeout value.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes:	The "reset upon ignition" reset interval will follow the setting of AT$IGNDBNC. $IODBNC is affected by this command. Changes made affect GPIO8 in $IGNDBNC? writes made by $IGNDBNC will be seen by $IODBNC?

AT$IOCFG GPIO Configuration

AT$IOCFG	GPIO Configuration
Command Function:	This command is used to set or query the GPIO direction setting (input or output).
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$IOCFG=?
Response	$IOCFG: (00000000-11111111) OK
Write Format	AT$IOCFG=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$IOCFG?
Response	$IOCFG: <current setting> <configured setting> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = OUTPUT 1 = INPUT
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	8 Digits where left bit represents GPIO 1 and right most bit represents GPIO 8. GPIO 8 should NOT be set to Output because it is the ignition sense. GPIO 5 should NOT be set to Input because it is used by the GPS receiver. GPIO 3 - 8 cannot be changed.
Example:	Output format for read command

AT$IOCFG?
$IOCFG: 11110111 10110111

OK



Configured I/O settings where I/O pins 1,3,4,6,7, and 8 are inputs and pins 2 and 5 are outputs.

Current I/O settings where I/O pin 2 has been changed to an input line.

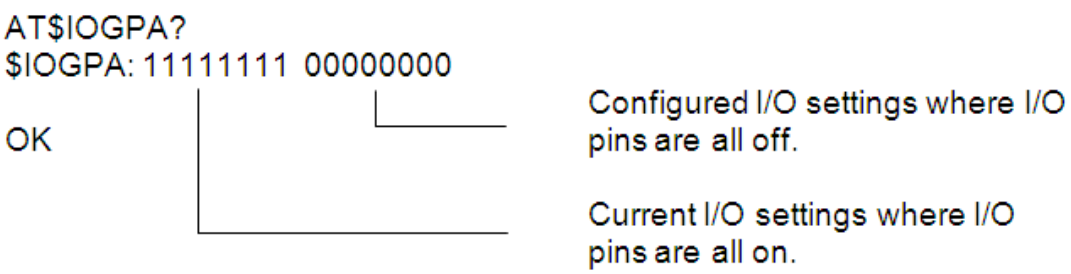
AT$IODBNC Debounce specified GPIO for the specified amount of time

AT$IODBNC	Debounce specified GPIO for the specified amount of time
Command Function	This command allows a user to set and query GPIO debounce time. The GPIO must be unchanged for the specified number of seconds before the input event will be triggered.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$IODBNC=?
Response	$IODBNC: (1-8),(0-60) OK
Write Format	AT$IODBNC=<gpio_number>,<debounce_timeout>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$IODBNC?
Response	$IODBNC: <gpio1>,<gpio2>,<gpio3>,<gpio4>,<gpio5>,<gpio6>,<gpio7>,<gpio8> OK
Execution Format	AT$IODBNC
Response	ERROR
Parameter Values	
<gpio_number>	Number of GPIO whose debounce timeout is being set.
<debounce_timeout>	Number of consecutive seconds <gpio_number> must remain unchanged before its input event will be triggered.
<gpio1>	Debounce timeout for GPIO1.
<gpio2>	Debounce timeout for GPIO2.
<gpio3>	Debounce timeout for GPIO3.
<gpio4>	Debounce timeout for GPIO4.
<gpio5>	Debounce timeout for GPIO5.
<gpio6>	Debounce timeout for GPIO6.

<gpio7>	Debounce timeout for GPIO7.
<gpio8>	Debounce timeout for GPIO8.
Notes	If <debounce_timeout> is set to zero, <gpio_number> will not be debounced. $IGNDBNC is affected by this command. Changes made to GPIO8 will be seen via $IGNDBNC? Writes made by $IGNDBNC will be seen by $IODBNC? Regardless of the AT$IGNDBNC setting or the AT$IODBNC=8, <debounce_timeout> setting, if the ignition signal has gone from logic zero to a logic one for longer than 1 second, the unit will be reset 3 seconds later. AT$IODBNC=8,<debounce_timeout> should not be set for any time greater than 1.

AT$IOGPA GPIO Byte Control

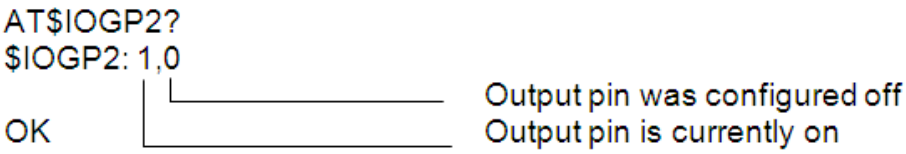
AT$IOGPA	GPIO Byte Control
Command Function:	This command allows the user to set the state of all GPIO bits simultaneously. Only GPIO pins previously configured as outputs will be effected. (See AT$IOCFG)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$IOGPA=?
Response	$IOGPA: (00000000-11111111) OK
Write Format	AT$IOGPA=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$IOGPA?
Response	$IOGPA: <current setting> <configured setting> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = off 1 = on
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	8 Digits where left bit represents GPIO 1 and right most bit represents GPIO 8. Do NOT modify GPIO5 (see IOGP(x) note).
Example: Output format for read command	


AT$IOGPA?
$IOGPA: 11111111 00000000
OK
Configured I/O settings where I/O pins are all off.
Current I/O settings where I/O pins are all on.

AT$IOGP(x) GPIO Bit Control

AT$IOGP(x)	GPIO Bit Control
Command Function:	This command allows the user to set the state of the specified GPIO bit. The GPIO being written to must have previously been set to an output. (See AT$IOCFG).
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$IOGP(x)=?
Response	$IOGP(x): (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$IOGP(x)=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$IOGP(x)?
Response	$IOGP(x): <current setting> <configured setting> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
(x)	1-8 GPIO bit
<mode>	0 = off 1 = on
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	GPIO5 is reserved. It is a general-purpose output, and controls the RESET line of the GPS receiver. Set HIGH for normal operation, LOW to RESET the GPS receiver used to control the GPS module. AT$IOGP5=? returns ERROR AT$IOGP5? returns $GPS_Status:1 for GPS on or 0 for GPS off. see AT$GPSCMD? For possible response values.
Example:	Output format for read command



AT$IOPULUP GPIO Pull-up Settings

AT$IOPULUP	GPIO Pull-up Settings
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the GPIO pullup state on GPIO 1.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$IOPULUP=?
Response	$IOPULUP: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$ IOPULUP =<pullup_state>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ IOPULUP?
Response	$ IOPULUP: < pullup_state >
	OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< pullup_state >	0 = pulldown. 1 = pullup.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$IOTAR Input/Output Transition Across Reset

AT$IOTAR	Input/Output Transition Across Reset
Command Function	Ability to detect GPIO transition that occurs during a modem reset This command allows the user to set/query the flags that control how the event engine's input GPIO events are initialized. By default, the modem initializes the GPIO input events to the value detected in the hardware when the code is initialized. So the first pass through the event engine logic generally does not trigger a transition event (see $EVENT). Setting the appropriate flag with this command allows the code to initialize the GPIO input event with the last value saved to flash prior to the modem reset. Using this method allows the modem to generate a transition event, if the GPIO has changed state while the modem was resetting.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$IOTAR=?
Response	$IOTAR: (00000000-11111111) OK
Write Format	AT$IOTAR=<iotar_config>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$IOTAR?
Response	$IOTAR: <iotar_config>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<iotar_config>	8 digits where left most bit represents GPIO 1 and right most bit represents GPIO 8. Where a digit of 0 (default) results in the associated input event getting initialized with the current hardware value, and a value of 1 will initialize the input event using the value saved in FFS prior to reset.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A
Example	AT$IOTAR=00000001 OK AT$IOTAR? $IOTAR: 00000001 OK

IP Router Commands

AT$CONN Initiate Network Connection

AT$CONN	Initiate Network Connection
Command Function	This command allows the user to initiate a network connection while the modem already has a local PPP connection. This command is only valid when AT$HOSTIF=3 after the local PPP connection has been established.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$CONN
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This feature is only valid when AT$HOSTIF=3.

AT$DISC Disconnect Network Connection

AT$DISC	Disconnect Network Connection
Command Function	This command allows the user to initiate a network disconnect. This command is only valid for AT$HOSTIF=3 after the local PPP connection has been established or over-the-air as an API command when in TCP PAD mode.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$DISC
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will only disconnect the network connection when AT$HOSTIF=3. The local PPP connection will remain active. This command can also be used to function as a disconnect request for TCP PAD. It must be sent over the air using the UDPAPI AT Command write sequence

AT$GATEWAY Gateway IP

AT$GATEWAY	Gateway IP
Command Function	This command allows the user to select a gateway IP. Windows CE 3.0 devices and some Linux platforms require a gateway address. Default value “0.0.0.0” indicates that no gateway IP will be requested from the host. A non-zero value will cause the modem to request the indicated gateway IP from the host.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GATEWAY=?
Response	$GATEWAY: ("<IP>") OK
Write Format	AT$GATEWAY =”<IP >”
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$GATEWAY?
Response	$GATEWAY: "<IP >”
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<IP>	gateway IP address.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$HOSTIF Configure Host to Modem Interface

AT$HOSTIF	Configure Host to Modem Interface
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the desired Host to Modem interface. This parameter determines the behavior of the ATD command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$HOSTIF=?
Response	(0-3)
Write Format	AT$HOSTIF=<host interface>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$HOSTIF=?
Response	HOSTIF: <host interface>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<host interface>	0 = Establish normal external Dial up networking modem to network connection. 1 = Establish UDP PAD session. Upon establishment of a network activation, a CONNECT message will be displayed. “No Carrier” or error will indicate failed or terminated UDP PAD session. 2 = Establish TCP PAD session Upon establishment of a network activation, a CONNECT message for at$active=1, or a LISTEN message for at$active=0 will be displayed. “No Carrier” or error will indicate failed or terminated TCP PAD session. 3 = Establish non-GPRS PPP connection. (Not supported on USB)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	When HOSTIF = 3, all port connection requests must originate from the Host system. When the modem is configured for this mode, it is operating as a non-configurable router / firewall. FTP active mode is not supported. Some programs may require a remote proxy in order to work. Do not use AT$AREG=2 with autobauding of the serial port and TCP or UDP PAD functions. The serial port will not respond to at commands if the modem establishes a connect state before the baud rate has been determined for the serial port.

AT$LOCIP Display Local Modem to Host IP & DNS

AT$LOCIP	Display Local Modem to Host IP & DNS
Command Function	This command allows the user to query the modem's locally assigned IP.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$LOCIP?
Response	<"IP">,<"DNS1">,<"DNS2">
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<IP>	local host to modem IP
<DNS1>	local host to modem DNS1
<DNS2>	local host to modem DNS2
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$NETIP Display Network Assigned IP & DNS

AT$NETIP	Display Network Assigned IP & DNS
Command Function	This command allows the user to query the modem's network assigned IP.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$NETIP?
Response	<"IP">,<"DNS1">,<"DNS2">
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<IP>	network assigned IP
<DNS1>	network assigned DNS1
<DNS2>	network assigned DNS2
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

Message Commands

AT$APIOPT Enable API Optional Header Fields

AT$APIOPT	Enable API Optional Header Fields
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable specific Optional Header Fields to be included in the UDPAPI and TCPAPIs' API Optional Header. See Enfora GSM/GPRS Family API Reference (GSM0308UG001) for details.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$APIOPT=?
Response	$APIOPT: (0-1),(0-1),(0-4),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$APIOPT=[<MDMID>],[<Msg Event Format>],[<Event Seq Num>],<HdrDisable>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$APIOPT?
Response	$APIOPT=<MDMID>,<Msg Event Format>,<Event Seq Num>,<HdrDisable>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<MDMID>	0 = Disable sending of MDMID value in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header 1 = Enable sending of MDMID value in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header
<Msg Event Format>	0 = Disable sending of Output Message Event Format value in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header 1 = Enable sending of Output Message Event Format in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header

<Event Seq Num>	0 = Disable sending of Event Sequence Number value in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header 1 = Enable sending of the least significant byte of the Event Sequence Number in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header 2 = Enable sending of the two least significant bytes of the Event Sequence Number in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header 3 = Enable sending of the three least significant bytes of the Event Sequence Number in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header 4 = Enable sending of the full four bytes of the Event Sequence Number in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header
<HdrDisable>	0 = UDPAPI header is enabled (default) 1 = UDPAPI header is disabled for UDP messages sent via event engine. The UDPAPI header will not be disabled if bit 18 (send this OTA message via SMS when GPRS services are not available) is set in parm2 of the $event command that generates the message (see AT$EVENT). This flag has no effect on commands sent from the server or the ack sequence. This feature is intended to be used with UDP messages when the size of the data packet is critical due to the rapid rate at which messages are sent over an extended period of time.
Reference	Enfora GSM/GPRS Family API Reference (GSM0308UG001)
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	When a message is formatted for transmission via the event engine (UDP, TCP, SMS, or serial), we call the function to retrieve/increment the sequence number. The sequence number is passed to the task that actually makes the decision about what to do with the message. If the message is SMS or serial, the sequence number doesn't actually get used in the end, but does get incremented.

Examples	This example will disable the sending of the MDMID, enable the Msg Event Format and enable the full Event Sequence Number. AT$APIOPT=0,1,4 This example will enable the sending of the MDMID and the least two significant bytes of the Event Sequence Number. The state of the Enable Msg Event Format will remain unchanged AT$APIOPT=1,,2 This example will enable the sending of the MDMID and disable the Msg Event Format. The state of the Event Seq Num will remain unchanged AT$APIOPT=1,0

AT$APIPWD API Password

AT$APIPWD	API Password
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the API password. A non-friend remote user must gain password access before being allowed API access.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$APIPWD=?
Response	$APIPWD: ("PASSWORD") OK
Write Format	AT$APIPWD="<API password>"
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$APIPWD?
Response	$APIPWD: "<API password>"
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<API password>	8 character string. A NULL password indicates ALL remote users are allowed API access.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	See Enfora GSM-GPRS Family UDP-API Reference GSM0308UG001 for further details regarding the use of the API Password.

AT$ATPASSWD Set authorization for AT commands for serial, SMS and API

AT$ATPASSWD	Set authorization for AT commands for serial, SMS and API
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable or disable authorization for AT commands for the serial, SMS and API. It also sets the password required to run this command
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ATPASSWD=?
Response	AT$ATPASSWD: (“oldpasswd”,mask|”newpasswd”) OK
Write Format	AT$ATPASSWD= <”oldpasswd”,”newpasswd”>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format Response	AT$ATPASSWD=<”passwd”,mask>
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<oldpasswd>	Specified when the password is being changed.
<newpasswd	This is the value of the new password and is specified only when the password is being changed. It must be no more than eight characters in length and must be enclosed in double quotes.
<passwd>	Specified when changing the AT command authorization mask.

<table>
<tr><td><mask></td><td>Bit mask specifying which interfaces will be authorized to enter AT commands. Each bit specifies one interface as enumerated in the table below.

<table><tr><td>Bit value</td><td>Interface</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Serial Port</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>SMS</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>API</td></tr></table>
To select multiple items to authorize, add the bit values of each interface to be authorized. To authorize API and SMS only, the mask value is 6 (4 + 2). AT commands entered over the serial port will not execute and will reply with ERROR.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reference</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Standard Scope</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Enfora Implementation Scope</td><td>Full</td></tr>
<tr><td>Notes:</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Example:</td><td>To set a password on a device that previously had no set $ATPASSWD enter: AT$ATPASSWD="","1234" To change a previously set $ATPASSWD password enter: AT$ATPASSWD="1234","5678"</td></tr>
</table>

AT$FRIEND Modem Friends

AT$FRIEND	Modem Friends
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the modem friend/server list. A friend is always allowed remote API access. Friend servers can be configured to receive WAKEUP messages whenever the modem receives a new IP, or after a certain period has elapsed. (see AT$WAKEUP)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	$FRIEND=?
Response	$FRIEND: (1-10),(0,1),"(0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)" ,(0-65535),(0-3) OK
Write Format	AT$FRIEND =<friend number>,
Response	<server indication>,”<friend IP> or <DNS name>”,<destination port>, <usage> OK
Read Format	AT$FRIEND?

Response	$FRIEND: =01, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>", <destination port>, <usage> $FRIEND: =02, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage> $FRIEND: =03, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage> $FRIEND: =04, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage> $FRIEND: =05, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage> $FRIEND: =06, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage> $FRIEND: =07, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage> $FRIEND: =08, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage> $FRIEND: =09, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage> $FRIEND: =10, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<friend number>	friend identification (1-10).
<server indication>	0 = Server is disabled. 1 = Server is enabled.
<friend IP>	friend IP value.
OR	
<DNS name>	friend DNS name
<destination port>	friend destination port (TCP API only).

<usage>	0 = Unspecified (treated as UDPAPI) 1 = TCPAPI 2 = UDPAPI 3 = TCPAPI and/or UDPAPI
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If destination port and usage are not present in the command, it is assumed to be a UDPAPI friend with the destination port filled in with the UDPAPI port number and usage = 0. You will use either the Friend IP address or the Friend DNS name, but not both.

AT$MDMID Modem ID

AT$MDMID	Modem ID
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the modem ID. The modem ID is copied into each wakeup message sent from the modem. (see AT$WAKEUP)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MDMID=?
Response	$MDMID: ("MODEM ID") OK
Write Format	AT$MDMID =”<modem ID >”
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$MDMID?
Response	$MDMID: "<modem ID >”
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<modem ID >	0-20 character string in ASCII format.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$MLQSIZ Message Log Queue Size

AT$MLQSIZ	Message Log Queue Size
Command Function	The $MLQSIZ allows the user to restrict the number of unsent messages maintained in the buffers for the four message log queues: UDP, UDP with SMS backup, SMS, and TCP.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MLQSIZ=?
Response	$MLQSIZ:(0-3000),(0-3000),(0-3000), (0-3000) OK
Write Format	AT$MLQSIZ=<UdpQsize>,<SmsBckupQsize>,<SmsQsize>,<TcpQsize>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$MLQSIZ?
Response	$MLQSIZ: <UdpQsize>,<SmsBckupQsize>,<SmsQsize>,<TcpQsize>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	
Parameter Values	
<UdpQsize>	Maximum # of unsent messages stored in message log queue for UDP messages. Valid range is 0-3000. The default is 0, which is treated as a special value indicating no message size restriction. This is the equivalent of restricting the size of this queue to 3000 messages.
<SmsBckupQsize>	Maximum # of unsent messages stored in message log queue for UDP messages where SMS messaging is allowed as a backup when UDP messaging is unavailable. Valid range is 0-3000. The default is 0, which which is treated as a special value indicating no message size restriction. This is the equivalent of restricting the size of this queue to 3000 messages.
<SmsQsize>	Maximum # of unsent messages stored in message log queue for SMS messages. Valid range is 0-3000. The default is 0, which is treated as a special value indicating no message size restriction. This is the equivalent of restricting the size of this queue to 3000 messages.

<TcpQsize>	Maximum # of unsent messages stored in message log queue for TCP messages. Valid range is 0-3000. The default is 0, which is treated as a special value indicating no message size restriction. This is the equivalent of restricting the size of this queue to 3000 messages.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	All over-the-air messages sent via the event engine are first stored in flash and indexed via one of four message log queues. Due to indexing restrictions, no queue can contain more than 3000 unsent messages. For performance reasons, messages formatted via the event engine are stored in an array of 256 1000-byte flash files. Indexing for these messages is maintained in four separate flash files (one for each queue). Normally, the number of unsent messages that can be stored in flash is a function of the size of the messages. For example, when storing messages containing only NMEA data, the message log files will be completely filled after about 2500 messages. Binary messages are typically smaller and take up less space in the message log files, but are still subject to the 3000 message maximum per queue. In default operation, when the message log files are full OR when an individual queue exceeds 3000 messages, the oldest log file is deleted so that newer messages can be stored in a circular fashion using a new file in the place made available by deleting the oldest file. For some applications, the message buffers can contain far more unsent messages than is desired.

	The purpose of this command is to mark older messages as ‘sent’ so that the number of messages in the queue never exceeds the threshold set by the user. Please note that the values specified in this command are not reflected in the value calculated for input event 61 (memory full percentage). That percentage represents the worst case (largest percentage) of either the % of the size of all unsent messages with respect to the size of all 256 log files OR the % of unsent messages with respect to the 3000 messages allowed for an individual queue. This command is used in conjunction with MSGLOGDMP and allows the user to restrict the number of unsent messages maintained in the buffers for the four message log queues: UDP, UDP with SMS backup, SMS and TCP. To Dump the message the user needs to turn off the GPS receiver with the GPSCMD.

AT$MSGLOGCL Message Log Clear

AT$MSGLOGCL	Message Log Clear
Command Function	The $MSGLOGCL command erases the log file.
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$MSGLOGCL
Response	OK
Parameter Values	None
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	If AT&F is performed, the message log buffer will be cleared.

AT$MSGLOGDMP Dump Unsent Messages to Serial Port

AT$MSGLOGDMP	Dump Unsent Messages to Serial Port
Command Function	This command allows the user to dump the contents of the unsent messages to the serial port. This command is non-destructive in that it does not actually remove the messages from the queue
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MSGLOGDMP=?
Response	$MSGLOGDMP: (0-3),(0-1),(1-83),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$MSGLOGDMP=<queue>,<format>,<bytes_per_line>,<display_all>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
<queue>	0 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via GPRS only 1 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via GPRS primarily but also use SMS as backup method if GPRS is not available 2 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via SMS only 3 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via TCPAPI only
<format>	0 = ASCII format (if message contains a byte that is not a printable ASCII character, it will be displayed as '?' 1 = hex format (Each byte in message is displayed as a two-digit hex character representing the value of the byte with spaces between each byte. Maximum of 16 bytes per line.)

<bytes_per_line>	1-83 (default = 16) number of bytes displayed per line for binary data (each byte is represented as a two-digit hex value followed by a space)
<display_all>	0 = display unsent messages only (default) 1 = display all messages (unsent and sent) from the indicated queue
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command was developed primarily as a troubleshooting utility to help debug problems related to handling unsent messages in flash. However, it has also been useful in collecting GPS data where a SIM was not available and it was not possible to connect the unit to a laptop. With this utility, you can put multiple devices in a vehicle for a drive test to collect NMEA data and dump the data for analysis easily when you return.

AT$MSGLOGEN Message Log Enable

AT$MSGLOGEN	Message Log Enable
Command Function	The $MSGLOGEN command has been created to enable or disable saving Event data generated via the event engine in modem's memory
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	AT$MSGLOGEN=?
Response	$MSGLOGEN: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$MSLOGEN=<setting>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$MSGLOGEN?
Response	$MSGLOGEN: <setting>
Execution Format	
Response	
Parameter Values	
<setting>	0 – 1 (possible valid values) 0 = Disable message logging (default). Event data is sent to the remote server upon occurrence. 1 = Enable message logging. Event data has to be read via AT$MSGLOGRD command or when AT$MSGLOGEN=0 is sent.
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	If AT$MSGLOGEN command was enabled and any unsent messages exist in memory, then the unsent data will be sent to the remote server when data logging is disabled.

AT$MSGLOGRD Message Log Read Data

AT$MSGLOGRD	Message Log Read Data
Command Function	The $MSGLOGRD command is used to query the status of the four event-engine message logs. Using the queue status this command can be used to resend messages that have already been sent and are still in the log.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MSGLOGRD=?
Response	$MSGLOGRD: (0-3),(0-x),(0-y) OK
Write Format	$MSGLOGRD=<queue>,<number of messages>, <starting index>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$MSGLOGRD?

Response	$MSGLOGRD: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,0,0 OK AT$MSGLOGRD? command returns 108 values: $MSGLOGRD: udp1,udp2,udpsms1,udpsms2,sms1,sms2,tcp1,tcp2,ussd1,ussd2 First pair of numbers: unsent UDP messages, total number of UDP messages in the UDP message log. Second pair of numbers: unsent UDP messages with SMS as backup, total number of UDP messages with SMS as backup in the UDP/SMS log. Third Pair of numbers: unsent SMS messages, total number of SMS messages in the SMS log. Fourth Pair of messages: unsent messages via TCP, total number of messages in the TCP log. Fifth pair of messages: unsent messages via USSD, total number of messages in the USSD log. Each value is comma (,) delimited. The first value of any queue represents “Total Number of Unsent Messages”. This value can be used as the <number of messages> field while resending messages. The second value of any queue represents: “Total Number of Messages Stored for that Queue”. Subtract the “Total Number of Unsent Messages” from the “Total Number of Messages Stored for that Queue” and use that as the <starting index> to resend all of the messages still in the log.
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<queue>	0 –43 (possible valid values). 0 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via GPRS only. 1 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via GPRS primarily but also use SMS as backup method if GPRS is not available. 2 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via SMS only. 3 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via TCP. 4 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via USSD
<number of messages>	x x = total number of messages one desires to read from the memory. A user can choose to read 1 message in which case x = 1 or read all messages in which case x = 65535.
<starting index>	y y = starting index number of messages that are stored in the memory. NOTE: y cannot be greater than total number of stored messages.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If AT&F is performed, the message log buffer will be cleared. The message logs are cleared when the modem id is changed (AT$MDMID). The message logs work on a FIFO basis. I.e. when a log is full the oldest messages are deleted to make room for new messages.

AT$MSGSND Message Send

AT$MSGSND	Message Send
Command Function	The $MSGSND command has been created to allow sending of data from one mode to another.
Command Functional Group	N/A
Command Format Query	AT$MSGSND=?
Response	$MSGSND: (0-5),(“ASCII DATA”) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$MSGSND=<destination>,<”data”>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<destination>	0 – 5 (possible valid values) 0 = <”data”> is sent out the serial port 1 = <”data”> is sent to all SMS addresses listed in AT$SMSDA command. 2 = <”data”> is sent via GPRS to first IP address, configured as server, in AT$FRIEND command and port number defined by AT$UDPAPI command 3 = <”data”> is sent via GPRS to IP address and Port number listed in the AT$PADDST command 4 = <”data”> is sent via GPRS to first IP address, configured as server, in AT$FRIEND command and port number for TCP API values 5 = reserved
<”data”>	a maximum of 50 bytes ASCII characters
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	

Notes	AT$MSGSND command can be sent to the device via SMS, UDP-API, or serial port. AT$MSGSND=4 checks for TCPAPI usage in the first $FRIEND entry. AT$MSGSND=2 checks for UDPAPI usage in the first $FRIEND entry. ERROR will be reported if invalid usage is selected. AT$MSGSND=4 checks if TCPAPI is enabled (AT$TCPAPI=1) before attempting to send message. Will report error if not enabled. A carriage return can be added to a $MSGSND message by inserting "\0D" in to the text portion of the message For example: AT$MSGSND=0,"Hello \0D" OK Hello To add a carriage return to a $STOATEV use the following format: AT$STOATEV=1,AT$MSGSND=0,"Hello \OD"

AT$SMSDA Destination Address for SMS Messages

AT$SMSDA	Destination Address for SMS Messages
Command Function	This command allows a user to configure the phone number or email address for the sending of event data. It is also used in limiting the originating address for sending AT commands Over SMS
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$SMSDA=?
Response	$SMSDA: (1-5),"1234...","123.."
Write Format	AT$SMSDA=<index>,<dest addr>,<gateway number>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$SMSDA?
Response	$SMSDA: 1,”<dest addr>”,”<gateway number>”, $SMSDA: 2,”<dest addr>”,”<gateway number>”, $SMSDA: 3,”<dest addr>”,”<gateway number>”, $SMSDA: 4,”<dest addr>”,”<gateway number>”, $SMSDA: 5,”<dest addr>”,”<gateway number>”, OK
Execution Format Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<index>	1 – 5 defines the index number for destination address
<dest addr>	38 characters or less phone number or email address
<gateway>	7 characters or less gateway number for email address
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	The ability to limit AT Commands over SMS is now also controlled by AT#SMSDAEN. If AT$SMSDAEN=1, (default) and if there are no addresses populated in AT$SMSDA, then all SMS with the correct AT command format addressed to the MSISDN of the device, and with the correct MDMID (if populated) will be allowed. To disable all AT Commands over SMS, set AT$SMSDAEN=0. The gateway number is provided by the Network Provider (ex: AT&T, Cingular, etc) and is only used for sending email over SMS. It is not required if you are sending SMS to a phone number. If using this command with a international number (preceded by a "+") it may be required to change the command at+csca=145. An AT$EVENT command has to be set to send a message over SMS.

.

AT$SMSDAEN Enable/Disable AT Commands over SMS

AT$SMSDAEN	Enable/Disable AT Commands over SMS
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable or disable the ability to allow AT commands over SMS
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$SMSDAEN =?
Response	$SMSDAEN: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$SMSDAEN =<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$SMSDAEN?
Response	AT$SMSDAEN: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 = Disables ability to send AT commands over SMS 1 = Enables the ability to send AT commands over SMS
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT$SMSDAEN is set to 1 by default. This allows SMS over AT commands to be sent to the modem. IF there is no entries in AT$SMSDA, then all SMS with the correct AT command format, and addressed to the MSISDN of the device, and with the correct MDMID (if populated) will be allowed. AT$SMSDAEN=0 will completely disable all AT COMMAND over SMS. Any SMS received, will be treated as normal SMS. To limit AT commands Over SMS to originating from a given address, ensure AT$SMSDAEN=1 and populate the desired addresses in AT$SMSDA.
Example:	See App note GSM0308AN001- Sending AT Commands over SMS

AT$SNDMSG Send Test message

AT$SNDMSG	Send Test message
Command Function	This command allows the user to send the requested test message to the destination IP and port as defined in AT$FRIEND and AT$UDPAPI.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific Test Command
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT$SNDMSG=<test message select >
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<test message select >	AND selected HEX options into a single 16 bit word. 01 = Send Remote Ack Test Msg 02 = Send Remote Broadcast Test Msg 04 = Send Remote Fire & Forget Test Msg 08 = Send Local PAD Test Msg 10 = Send Local UDP Test Msg
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$UDPMSG Send and Receive UDP Messages

AT$UDPMSG	Send and Receive UDP Messages
Command Function	This command allows the user to send UDP/IP data packets while in AT command mode. The destination IP address is set by the $friend command while the port number is set by the $udpapi command. The modem must have a GPRS context activation established ($areg=2 command setting). Incoming messages addressed to the modem's IP and port specified in AT$UDPAPI will be displayed on the serial port with the unsolicited response $UDPMSG: followed by the message.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$UDPMSG=?
Response	(0-1),(0-2),("data"),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$UDPMSG=<format>,<type>,<data>, <flash> <cr>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ UDPMSG?
Response	OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<format>	0 = <data> is an ASCII string (i.e.: "is this is my data") 1 = <data> is an ASCII-Hex bytes (i.e.: 050a25)

<type>	0 = message will only be sent to the first IP address in the friend's list and to port number mentioned by the $UDPAPI command 1 = message will be sent via the ACK method (controlled by $ACKTM command) to the IP address listed in $FRIEND and port number listed by $UDPAPI command 2 = message will be sent to all IP address in $FRIEND command at port number listed by $UDPAPI command.
<data>	"ABCD" (Data to be transmitted in quotes) (NOTE: HEX format data shall always be entered as two ASCII characters per byte. ex: 0x5 should be entered as 05)
<flash>	This optional parameter, when enabled, allows a user to store the message in the device's FLASH memory when the device is out of coverage or not registered. Stored messages will be transmitted when the device enters GSM/GPRS coverage. 0 – Do not store messages in FLASH memory. 1 – Store messages in FLASH memory.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	Data received from OTA shall be sent to the modem's serial port as: $UDPMSG: <text> (ASCII or Binary data) (NOTE: Binary message will be displayed as two ASCII Hex characters <data> field from the at$udpmsg command will be sent to IP address(es) listed in the $FRIEND command and at port number defined by $UDPAPI command. <data> sent or received OTA shall be appended with a 4-byte UDP-API header as follows: Bytes 0 - 1: First 2 bytes of <data> field Byte 2: 0x06 for ASCII data type or 0x07 for Binary data type Byte 3: reserved Byte 4 - n: <data> minus the first two bytes * A minimum of 2 and maximum of 250 ASCII characters are support. For HEX, a minimum of 2 and maximum of 125 bytes are supported.

AT$WAKEUP Modem to Server Wakeup/Keep Alive

AT$WAKEUP	Modem to Server Wakeup/Keep Alive
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the modem wakeup/keep alive parameters. These parameters control how the modem initiates contact with its server friends. Parameters can be selected so that a wakeup message sequence is executed every time the modem receives a new IP, and/or after a requested period has passed since the previous wakeup sequence has completed. A wakeup message sequence consists of sending <max retry> messages to each server friend in sequence (i.e. server 2 is contacted after all retries for server 1 is complete) and is complete when each server friend has received <max retry> messages, or upon receipt of an acknowledge message from a server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$WAKEUP=?
Response	$WAKEUP: (0-2),(0-10080) OK
Write Format	AT$WAKEUP=<wakeup mode>,<retry period>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$WAKEUP?
Response	$WAKEUP: <wakeup mode>,<retry period>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<wakeup mode>	0 = No wakeup messages sent 1 = Send one message upon receipt of new IP and every <retry period> minutes 2 = send acknowledgement message using at$acktm parameters upon receipt of new IP and every <retry period> minutes message
<retry period >	The number of minutes for keep alive period. Zero indicates no retries.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	When this command is used, it will generate event group 0 events in the event table when the AT$EVENT? command is issued. The <retry period> parameter of this command populates the event timer value when the AT$EVTIM4? command is issued. The AT$EVTIM value will be in seconds. The parameter will also generate additional event group 0 entries. If AT$EVDEL=0 is issued or any entry for group 0 is deleted, this command MUST be re-entered for proper functionality. If a read command is issued, it will not reflect the true state of the AT$WAKEUP setting. Wakeup messages are sent to the IPs specified in AT$FRIEND and to the port specified in AT$UDPAPI command.

AT%SNCNT Query (or Reset) the Byte Counters (GPRS Only)

AT%SNCNT	Query (or Reset) the Byte Counters. (GPRS Only)
Command Function	Returns (or resets) the byte counts of every current connection.
Command Functional Group	GPRS
Command Format Query	AT%SNCNT=?
Response	%SNCNT: (0) OK
Write Format	AT%%SNCNT=<rst>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%SNCNT?
Response	OK %SNCNT: <nsapi1>,<upo>,<dno>,<upp>,<dnp><CR><LF> %SNCNT: <nsapi2>,<upo>,<dno>,<upp>,<dnp><CR><LF>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<rst>	resets the counters if rst = 0
<nsapi>	connection id
<upo>	uplink octets count.
<dno>	downlink octets count.
<upp>	uplink packets count.
<dnp>	downlink packets count.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A

Notes	If multiple contexts are activated / deactivated, set/query will result in OK followed by byte counts (set command resets the counters to 0) for each connection.

API Commands

TCP API Commands

AT$TCPAPI TCP API Control

AT$TCPAPI	TCP API Control
Command Function	This command allows the user to initiate and terminate and query the status of the TCP API connection. Please note that the TCP API can only be used over the air.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$TCPAPI=?
Response	$TCPAPI: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$TCPAPI=<Status>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$TCPAPI?
Response	$TCPAPI: <Status> (M-<Mgr Task>,R-<Rec Task>,T-<Trans Task>,Idx <Friend Index>)
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Status>	TCP API connection status 0=Disabled 1=Enabled

<Mgr Task >	TCP API Manager Task 0 = None 1 = Init 2 = Idle 3 = Connecting 4 = Connected 5 = Disconnecting
<Rec Task >	TCP API Receive Task 0 = None 1 = Init 2 = Idle 3 = Connecting 4 = Waiting for Header 5 = Waiting for Frame
<Trans Task >	TCP API Transmit Task 0 = None 1 = Init 2 = Idle 3 = Connected 4 = Sending
<Friend Index >	Friend Index (1 – 10)
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$TCPIDLETO TCP API Idle Timeout

AT$TCPIDLETO	TCP API Idle Timeout
Command Function	Specifies the number of seconds without data traffic, in either direction, before closing the connection.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$TCPIDLETO=?
Response	$TCPIDLETO: (10-86400) OK
Write Format	AT$TCPIDLETO=<Timeout>
	OK
Read Format	AT$TCPIDLETO?
Response	$TCPIDLETO: <Timeout>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Timeout>	TCP API idle timeout value
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	After closing the connection, the device will attempt to reconnect using the FRIEND list.

AT$TCPRESTRT TCP API Restart

AT$TCPRESTRT	TCP API Restart
Command Function	If a connection exists, it is dropped and a new connection is attempted starting at the beginning of the Friend list.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$TCPRESTRT=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$TCPRESTRT
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$TCPRETRYTO TCP API Retry Timeout

AT$TCPRETRYTO	TCP API Retry Timeout
Command Function	Specifies the number of seconds without receiving a TCP level ACK that will cause the connection to be closed.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$TCPRETRYTO=?
Response	$TCPRETRYTO: (120-65535) OK
Write Format	AT$TCPRETRYTO=<Timeout> OK
Read Format	AT$TCPRETRYTO?
Response	$TCPRETRYTO: <Timeout>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Timeout>	TCP API retry timeout value
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	After closing the connection, the device will attempt to reconnect using the FRIEND list. The purpose of this command is to provide an abort to the TCP stack level retries. Currently, the number of retries is 10 and the amount of time varies based on calculated round trip time. The minimum time allowed is 120 seconds. Attempts to set the retry timeout to a value less than 120 or more than 65535 will result in an error.

AT$TCPSRC TCP API Source Ports

AT$TCPSRC	TCP API Source Ports
Command Function	Specifies the TCP API source port range used when making a TCPAPI connection.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$TCPSRC=?
Response	$TCPSRC: (1024-65535),(1024-65535) OK
Write Format	AT$TCPSRC=<Start Port Number>,[<End Port Number>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$TCPSRC?
Response	$TCPSRC: <Start Port Number>,<End Port Number>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Start Port Number>	TCP API starting port number
<End Port Number >	TCP API ending port number
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Each connection attempt uses the next port number in sequence until the end port is passed. When this happens the port is set to the start port number. This current port number in use is retained over a power cycle. If only the start port number is provided, the end port number will be start port number + 49 (range of 50). If no start port number is provided the modem will use the default start port number of 1024. The modem will incrementing the port number with each connection attempt until it reaches the default end port number of 65535. Once the modem reaches the end port number it will begin incrementing the ports again using the start port number of 1024.

AT$TCPSTATS TCP API Statistics

AT$TCPSTATS	TCP API Statistics
Command Function	Displays bytes transmitted and received since last reset or last AT$TCPSTATS=0 command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$TCPSTATS=?
Response	$TCPSTATS: (0) OK
Write Format	AT$TCPSTATS=<Clear>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$TCPSTATS?
Response	$TCPSTATS: Rx <Rx Bytes>,Tx <Tx Bytes>,M <Mode Change>,D <GPRS Deactivate>,R <Restarts>,C <Connection Timeout>,I <Idle Timeout>,S <Socket Errors>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Rx Bytes>	TCP API bytes received
<Tx Bytes>	TCP API bytes transmitted
<Mode Changes>	Mode change (AT$TCPAPI=0)
<GPRS Deactivate>	GPRS deactivate
<Restarts>	TCP API restarts (AT$TCPRESTRT)
<Connection Timeout>	TCP API connection timeout
<Idle Timeout>	TCP API idle timeout
<Socket Errors>	TCP API socket errors
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT$TCPSTATS=0 will clear all TCP API statistics.

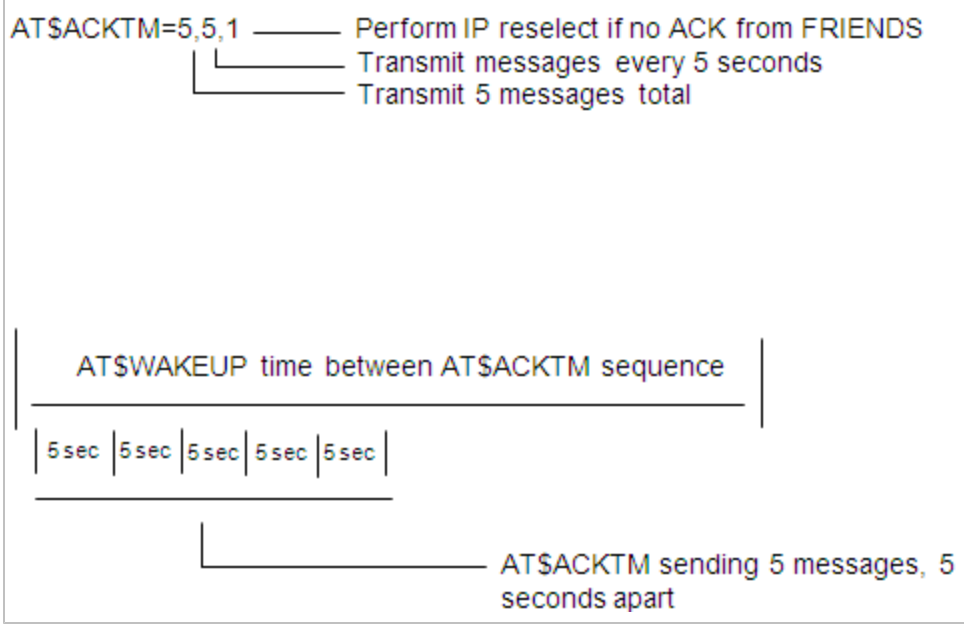
UDP API Commands

AT$ACKTM Acknowledgment Message Period & Retry Number

AT$ACKTM	Acknowledgment Message Period & Retry Number
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the modem msg acknowledge behavior. If server acknowledgement is selected for a message, the message will be re-sent every <retry period> number of seconds until the acknowledge message sequence is complete, or until an acknowledge message is received from a server. An acknowledge message sequence consists of sending <max retry> messages to each server friend in sequence (i.e. server 2 is contacted after all retries for server 1 is complete) and is complete when each server friend has received <max retry> messages, or upon receipt of an acknowledge message from a server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ACKTM=?
Response	$ACKTM: (0-255),(0-3600),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT$ACKTM=<max retry>,<retry period>,<IP reselect>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ACKTM?
Response	$ACKTM: <max retry>,<retry period >,<IP reselect>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	
Parameter Values	

<max retry>	The maximum number of times an acknowledge message is re-sent to a single friend server. After all retries to the friend server are exhausted, the modem will move on to the next friend server if one exists. If there are no more friend servers available, the modem will start PDP activation recovery if the recovery option is selected; otherwise, the message will be discarded. In the case of the default acknowledge wakeup message: The maximum number of wakeup messages the modem will send to each server friend upon receipt of a new IP, or upon expiration of each keep-alive period. Zero indicates no wakeup message should be sent.
<retry period >	The number of seconds between successive message retries. Zero indicates no retries.
<IP reselect >	0 = IP reselection is OFF. 1 = If an acknowledge message has not been received after all friend servers and retries for the message are exhausted, assume a problem with round-trip communication and initiate IP re-selection.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

Examples


AT$ACKTM=5,5,1
Perform IP reselect if no ACK from FRIENDS
Transmit messages every 5 seconds
Transmit 5 messages total
AT$WAKEUP time between AT$ACKTM sequence
5 sec
5 sec
5 sec
5 sec
5 sec
AT$ACKTM sending 5 messages, 5 seconds apart

AT$UDPAPI Modem API Address

AT$UDPAPI	Modem API Address
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the API IP address and port number. Any UDP packet received from a local host and addressed to the modem API IP and port will be intercepted and processed as a modem API request. Any UDP packet received from a remote server and addressed to the modem API port will be intercepted and processed as a modem API request.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$UDPAPI=?
Response	$UDPAPI: "(0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)",(0-65535) OK
Write Format	AT$UDPAPI=”<API IP>”,<API port>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$UDPAPI?
Response	$UDPAPI: "<<API IP>>",<API port>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<API IP>	IP address for local API access
<API port >	UDP port number for local and remote API access
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

PAD Commands

AT$ACTIVE TCP PAD State

AT$ACTIVE	TCP PAD State
Command Function	This command determines the active or passive state of the TCP PAD connection.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ACTIVE=?
Response	$ACTIVE: (0-2) OK
Write Format	AT$ACTIVE =<state >
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ACTIVE?
Response	$ACTIVE: <state>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<state>	0 = TCP PAD passive/server mode 1 = TCP PAD active/client mode 2 = Sets the modem in TCP server mode and waits for an incoming client connection on a port number specified by AT$PADSRC.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	If passive is chosen, the PAD will be in server mode and listen for inbound TCP connection requests. If active is chosen, the PAD will be in client mode and will initiate a connection based on the ATDT command, or if atd*99# is used to initiate a GPRS connection, the values populated in AT$PADDST. A value of 0 indicates passive, server mode of operation. A value of 1 indicates active, client mode of operation. ATDT will be used to initiate the passive, server mode functionality. If ATDTxxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/xxxx is used, it will override the passive mode and replace the AT$PADDST parameters as it does in UDP PAD mode.

AT$CONNTO TCP PAD Connection Timeout

AT$CONNTO	TCP PAD Connection Timeout
Command Function	This command is used to indicate the amount of time, in seconds, to spend attempting to make a TCP connection.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$CONNTO=?
Response	$CONNTO: (0, 10-3600) OK
Write Format	AT$CONNTO =<timeout>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$CONNTO?
Response	$CONNTO: <timeout>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<timeout>	0 = Infinite timeout value 10-3600 = timeout value in seconds
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	A value of 0 will indicate infinite connection wait time. This command pertains to client mode operation only.

AT$IDLETO TCP PAD Idle Timeout

AT$IDLETO	TCP PAD Idle Timeout
Command Function	This command sets the length of time, in seconds, a TCP session connection will remain active without the remote connection sending any data.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$IDLETO=?
Response	$IDLETO: (10-86400) OK
Write Format	AT$IDLETO =<timeout>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$IDLETO?
Response	$IDLETO: <timeout>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<timeout>	10-86400 = timeout value in seconds
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If no communication is received from the remote connection in the specified time, the modem will gracefully attempt to close the connection. T-Mobile and AT&T networks will shut down a TCP connection if the connection is idle.

AT$PADBLK PAD Block Size

AT$PADBLK	PAD Block Size
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD block size.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PADBLK=?
Response	PADBLK: (3-1472) OK
Write Format	AT$PADBLK =<block size >
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PADBLK?
Response	$PADBLK: <block size>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<block size >	PAD data will be created at the requested PAD block size (number of bytes) unless an enabled forward character or PAD timeout forces the data to be sent out at a smaller block size. Block size does NOT include the IP or TCP/UDP header size. Block size values over 1460 are truncated to 1460 for TCP PAD. Values over 1460 are only applicable to UDP PAD.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The AT$PADBLK sets the buffer size for accumulating the chars received on the serial port by the modem. However, the modem uses a fixed 500 char buffer for sending data over-the-air, so when the $PADBLK is set to a value >500, the data is sent over the air in 500 char blocks.

AT$PADBS PAD Backspace Character

AT$PADBS	PAD Backspace Character
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD backspace character. If PAD edit is enabled via AT$PADCMD, this character will cause the previous character to be deleted from the PAD output buffer. If the previous character has already been forwarded due to a PAD timeout or receipt of an enabled forward character, receipt of the PAD edit character will have no effect.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PADBS =?
Response	$PADBS: (0-FF) OK
Write Format	AT$PADBS =<backspace character>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PADBS?
Response	$PADBS: <backspace character>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<backspace character >	Hex representation of user selected backspace character. Normal backspace character is 08.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$PADCMD PAD Command Features

AT$PADCMD	PAD Command Features
Command Function	This command allows the user to set/query PAD configuration options.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PADCMD=?
Response	$PADCMD: (0-FFFF) OK
Write Format	AT$PADCMD =<pad feature select >
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PADCMD?
Response	$PADCMD: "<pad feature select >"
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<pad feature select >	AND selected HEX options into a single 16 bit word. 0001 = Enable forwarding on special char 0002 = Forward special char with data 0008 = Enable backspace 0400 = Enable escape character to treat next character as data
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	A +++ is an escape sequence to exit PAD mode. Disabling of the escape sequence is not supported, however the escape is only applicable when there is a 1 second guard time before and after the +++. If the guard period is not met before and after the escape sequence, it will be forwarded as data.

AT$PADDISC PAD Disconnect Method Selection

AT$PADDISC	PAD Disconnect Method Selection
Command Function	This command sets the PAD '+++' disconnect method to Legacy or Enabler III (new). The new method emphasizes retaining the PDP context (and the "connection") for as long as possible; only client or server timeouts remove the connection. Also, ATH and ATH have roles in controlling the PAD connection when using this method.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PADDISC=?
Response	$PADDISC: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT$PADDISC =<method>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PADDISC?
Response	$PADDISC: <method> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< method >	0 = Legacy method. 1 = Enabler III method.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	When in AT$PADDISC=1, when you enter +++ or when the TCP socket is closed from the remote server, the device goes into command mode, but maintains the current Context activation. ATH to is used to close the context activation. ATO (or ATD*99#) is used to go back into connect mode. This will automatically try to connect the TCP socket. ATD*99***1# and ATD*99****2# will return error and should not be used to reconnect. ATH must be entered prior to re using these commands to disconnect the PDP context activation.
Examples	AT$PADDISC =0 Enable Legacy PAD disconnect method.

AT$PADDST PAD Destination IP/Port

AT$PADDST	PAD Destination IP/Port
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD destination IP and port address.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PADDST=?
Response	$PADDST: "(0-255),(0-255),(0-255),(0-255)",(0-65535) OK
Write Format	AT$PADDST =”<PAD destination IP> or <PAD destination DNS name>”,<PAD destination port>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PADDST?
Response	$PADDST: =”<PAD destination IP> or <PAD destination DNS name>”,<PAD destination port>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<PAD destination IP >	Destination IP for PAD data. PAD data is sent to and received from this IP. A destination IP address of 0 will allow PAD access from any IP destination, and will cause all locally generated PAD data to be sent to the IP address associated with the last remotely received PAD data.
OR	
<PAD destination DNS name>	Destination DNS name for PAD data.
<PAD destination port >	Destination port for PAD data. PAD data is sent to and received from this port. A destination port of 0 will allow PAD access from any port, and will cause all locally generated PAD data to be sent to the port associated with the last remotely received PAD data.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	A value of 0 will allow any IP/port access to the TCP PAD. If populated and in passive, server mode (AT$ACTIVE=0) the TCP PAD will limit access to the IP/port defined. You will use either the PAD Destination IP Address, or the PAD Destination DNS Name, but not both.

AT$PADESC PAD Escape Character

AT$PADESC	PAD Escape Character
Command Function	This command allows the user to query / set the PAD escape character. If PAD escape is enabled via AT$PADCMD, receipt of this character will cause the following character to be treated as data. It is typically used to allow the forward, backspace or escape character to be processed as data rather than as a special character.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PADESC=?
Response	$PADESC: (0-FF) OK
Write Format	AT$PADESC=<escape character>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PADESC?
Response	$PADESC: <escape character>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<escape character>	Hex representation of user selected escape character. Default escape character is 00
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$PADFWD PAD Forward Character

AT$PADFWD	PAD Forward Character
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD forward character. If PAD forward is enabled via AT$PADCMD, receipt of this character will immediately forward all currently buffered PAD data.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PADFWD =?
Response	$PADFWD: (0-FF) OK
Write Format	AT$PADFWD =<forward character>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PADFWD?
Response	$PADFWD: <forward character>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<backspace character >	Hex representation of user selected forward character. Default forward character is 0D (Carriage return).
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$PADSRC PAD Source Port

AT$PADSRC	PAD Source Port
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the API PAD source port. Remote data received from a valid destination address to this source port will be processed as incoming PAD data. This port is also used as the source port for all data sent to the PAD destination. This value must be different than the UDPAPI port.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PADSRC=?
Response	$PADSRC: (0-65535) OK
Write Format	AT$PADSRC = <PAD source port>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PADSRC?
Response	$PADSRC: <PAD source port>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<PAD source port >	PAD source port is used as the source port in all outgoing PAD data messages. The remote host must use this port number as the destination port for PAD data sent to the device.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Do not use AT$PADSRC=0 for UDP PAD. You can use PADSRC=0 for TCP PAD, but not for UDP PAD.

AT$PADTO PAD Timeout Value

AT$PADTO	PAD Timeout Value
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD timeout value. Data will be forwarded to the PAD destination even if the PAD block size has not been reached if <pad timeout> period has elapsed since the last PAD character was received from the local host.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PADTO
Response	$PADTO: (0-65535) OK
Write Format	AT$PADTO = <PAD timeout>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PADTO
Response	$PADTO: <PAD timeout>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<PAD timeout>	The number of tenths of seconds to wait for the receipt of more PAD data before forwarding the currently accumulated PAD buffer to the PAD destination. A value of zero disables the PAD timeout feature. If the PAD timeout feature is disabled, no data will be forwarded to the destination until either an enabled forward character is received, or the selected PAD buffer size is reached. (50 = 5 seconds)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATDP Dial Command for UDP PAD

ATDP	Dial Command for UDP PAD
Command Function	This command is used to invoke the UDP PAD via a dial command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	(Using IP Address) ATDP<IP_ADDRESS>/<UDP Port Number> (Using DNS Name) ATDP”<PAD Destination DNS_Name>”,<UDP Port Number>
Response	Connect
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<IP_ADDRESS>	IP Address of the destination host. Or,
<PAD Destination DNS_Name>	DNS Name of the destination host.
<UDP Port Number>	UDP Port number. If no UDP port number is required, a value zero (0) should be specified here.
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will override the AT$PADDST settings for the current connected session.
Example:	ATDP123.456.789.1/0 ATDP 123.456.789.2/3000 ATDP”www.enfora.com”,0 ATDP”www.enfora.com”,3000

ATDT Dial Command for TCP PAD

ATDT	Dial Command for TCP PAD
Command Function	This command is used to invoke the TCP PAD via a dial command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	(Using IP Address) ATDT<IP_ADDRESS>/<TCP Port Number> (Using DNS Name) ATDT"<PAD Destination DNS_Name>",<TCP Port Number>
Response	Connect
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<IP_ADDRESS>	IP Address of the destination host. Or,
<PAD Destination DNS_Name>	DNS Name of the destination host.
<TCP Port Number>	TCP Port number. If no TCP port number is required, a value zero (0) should be specified here.
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will override the AT$PADDST settings for the current connected session.
Example:	ATDT123.456.789.1/0 ATDT123.456.789.2/3000 ATDT"www.enfora.com",0 ATDT"www.enfora.com",3000

FOTA Commands

AT$FOTAUPG Upgrade Current Firmware

AT$FOTAUPG	Upgrade Current Firmware
Command Function	This function is used to initiate the FOTA upgrade process. It assumes that a binary delta file exists in the FFS with the name “current_delta.bin”. This file will typically be moved to the FFS via FTP functions or other FOTA specific functions.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$FOTAUPG
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Refer to Enfora Application Note ENF000AN002 for more information on FOTA operations
Example	N/A

AT$UPSTATUS Status of Last Upgrade

AT$UPSTATUS	Status of Last Upgrade
Command Function	This function maybe used after the FOTA upgrade process. If the upgrade process was successful it will return 00000000.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$UPSTATUS
Response	00000000 OK
Parameter Values	
<option>	N/A
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

FTP Commands

AT$FFS Generic Flash File System Access

AT$FFS	Generic Flash File System Access
Command Function	This command provides generic file read and write functionality to the embedded FFS in the Enfora modem.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$FFS=?
Response	$FFS: (0-5,86),"filename",(0-524287),(0-150),("ASCII-HEX")
Write Format	AT$FFS=<op>,<filename>,<seek>,<length>, <data>

Response	Response varies by <op> Write: OK Read: $FFS: <data> OK Delete: OK Directory: $FFS [<filename>] [<filename>] […] OK Directory and size: $FFS: [<file size> <filename>] [<file size> <filename>] […] Free and used space: $FFS: <free_bytes> Free Bytes, <used_bytes> Used Bytes Delete All:

	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<op>	FFS Operation 0 = write 1 = read 2 = delete 3 = directory 4 = directory with file size 5 = FFS free space and used space 86 = delete all files
<filename>	The filename in double quotes (i.e. “test.txt”) Maximum length is 16 characters. Filename parameter is required for the write (0), read (1), and delete (2) operations.
<seek>	The position in the file to read or write given as a byte offset. Seek parameter is required for the write (0) and read (1), operations. Allowed values range from 0 to 524287.
<length>	The number of bytes to read or write. Length parameter is only required for read and write operations. Allowed values range from 0 to 150.
<data>	Only applicable to write operations as an input parameter. Also defines the output data format for the read operation. Limited to 150 bytes (300 characters). Data is encoded in ASCII hex (i.e. 0x12, 0x34, 0xab would be entered as “1234ab”
Reference	

Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	

Examples	AT$FFS=0,"test",0,8,"0102030405060708" OK AT$FFS=1,"test",0,8 $FFS: 0102030405060708 OK AT$FFS=3 $FFS: test OK AT$FFS=4 $FFS: 8 test OK AT$FFS=5 $FFS: 675308 Free Bytes, 76324 Used Bytes OK AT$FFS=2,"test" OK AT$FFS=86 OK

AT$FTPABORT Aborts Current Data Operation with FTP Server

AT$FTPABORT	Aborts Current Data Operation with FTP Server
Command Function	Interrupts the current data operation with the FTP server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$FTPABORT=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$FTPABORT?
Response	ERROR
Execution Format	AT$FTPABORT
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If a data operation is not in operation, no action is performed. If a connection to an FTP server is not active, FTP INVALID CLIENT is returned.

AT$FTPBLK Change Current FTP BLock Size

AT$FTPBLK	Change Current FTP Block Size
Command Function	Changes the current FTP block size
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$FTPBLK=?
Response	$FTPBLK: (128-1500) OK
Write Format	AT$FTPBLK=<blocksize>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$FTPBLK?
Response	1500
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<blocksize>	FTP block size (128-1500)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The default blocksize is 1500. AT$FTPBLK should be set prior to the AT$FTPOPEN for the blocksize to have effect.

AT$FTPCFG Configure FTP parameters

AT$FTPCFG	Configure FTP parameters
Command Function	Configures FTP parameters required to open connection to FTP Server
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$FTPCFG=?
Response	AT$FTPCFG: “host”, (0-65535), “username”,”password” OK
Write Format	AT$FTPCFG=<host>,<portnum>,<username>,<password>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$FTPCFG?
Response	AT$FTPCFG: <host>, <port>,<username>,<password>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<host>	Fully qualified domain name or dotted-decimal notation IP address of FTP server, character string up to 63 characters
<portnum>	FTP server port number, 0 – 65535
<username>	FTP server user name, character string up to 31 characters
<password>	FTP server password, character string up to 31 characters
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT$FTPCFG must be entered initially before opening connection to FTP server. Configuration information will be saved to flash when flash write command is executed and will be re-used on subsequent FTP connections.

AT$FTPCHDIR Change current working directory

AT$FTPCHDIR	Change current working directory
Command Function	Changes the current working directory on the FTP server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$FTPCHDIR=?
Response	$FTPDIR: “directory” OK
Write Format	AT$FTPCHDIR=<directory>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$FTPCHDIR?
Response	ERROR
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<directory>	Directory name on remote FTP server
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT$FTPCHDIR can only be entered after the connection to the FTP server has been established. To navigate up a directory, use the “..” directory notation.

AT$FTPCLOSE Closes the Connection to the FTP Server

AT$FTPCLOSE	Closes the Connection to FTP Server
Command Function	Closes the current connection with the remote FTP server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$FTPCLOSE=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$FTPCLOSE?
Response	ERROR
Execution Format	AT$FTPCLOSE
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is only available when a connection to the FTP server is active. If a connection to an FTP server is not active, FTP INVALID CLIENT is returned.

AT$FTPDIR Directory Listing

AT$FTPDIR	Directory Listing
Command Function	Prints a directory listing of the current working directory on the FTP server
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$FTPDIR=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$FTPDIR?
Response	OK $FTPDIR: <current directory information>
Execution Format	AT$FTPDIR
Response	OK <directory listing information>
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT$FTPDIR can only be entered after the connection to the FTP server has been established. Directory listing information may be delayed due to the latency of the data connection to the FTP server.

AT$FTPGET Retrieve a Remote File

AT$FTPGET	Retrieve a Remote File
Command Function	Retrieves a remote file from the FTP server for either output on the serial port or storage to the local flash file system.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$FTPGET=?
Response	$FTPGET: “remotefile”,”localfile” OK
Write Format	AT$FTGET=<remotefile>,<localfile>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$FTPGET?
Response	$FTPGET: <remotefile>,(SERIAL, <localfile>),<output>/<available>,<eof>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<remotefile>	File name on the remote FTP server.
<localfile>	File name to use for storage of the retrieved file in the local flash file system
<output>	Number of bytes which have been transferred out the serial port
<available>	Number of bytes of file which are available for output to the serial port
<eof>	0 = file currently being transferred 1 = complete file has been transferred to FTP client
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If local file is not specified, the remote file will be maintained in memory buffers until a subsequent FTP read request is performed to output a block of bytes onto the serial port. As the file is transmitted out the serial port, the FTP client will refill the memory buffers with additional file data from the FTP server.

AT$FTPOPEN Opens FTP Connection

AT$FTPOPEN	Opens FTP Connection
Command Function	Opens FTP control connection to FTP server
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$FTPOPEN=?
Response	$FTPOPEN: (“ACTIVE,”PASSIVE”) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$FTPOPEN?
Response	OK $FTPOPEN: <status>
Execution Format	AT$FTPOPEN=”<mode>”
Response	OK <status>
Parameter Values	
<mode>	ACTIVE or PASSIVE
	Mode is an optional parameter. If not specified, the FTP connection will be in the ACTIVE mode.
<status>	FTP CONNECTION OPEN FTP CONNECTION CLOSED FTP STACK ERROR Status will display the state of the control connection with the remote FTP server.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	AT$FTPOPEN must be entered after FTP configuration information has been entered. If any FTP configuration information has been saved to flash, it will be used to open the connection to the FTP server. After the FTP open completes successfully, FTP CONNECTION OPEN will be printed, otherwise an error string will be printed.

AT$FTPPUT Store a Local File On the FTP Server

AT$FTPGET	Store a Local File On the FTP Server
Command Function	Stores a local file from the Flash File System onto the remote FTP server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$FTPPUT=?
Response	$FTPPUT:“remotefile”,“localfile” OK
Write Format	AT$FTPPUT=<remotefile>,<localfile>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$FTPPUT?
Response	$FTPPUT:<remotefile>,<localfile>,<totalWrote>/<totalSize>,<eof>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<remotefile>	File name on the remote FTP server.
<localfile>	File name on the local Flash File System.
<totalWrote>	Number of bytes of file which have been written to FTP Server
<totalSize>	Size of file to be transferred to FTP Server (in bytes).
<eof>	0 = file is currently being transferred 1 = complete file has been transferred to FTP Server
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT$FTPR Outputs block of file data onto serial port

AT$FTPR	Outputs block of file data onto serial port
Command Function	Outputs the requested number of bytes of a retrieved file from the remote FTP server onto the serial port.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$FTPR=? $FTPR: (0-1500) OK
Write Format Response	N/A N/A
Read Format Response	A AT$FTPR? $FTPR: <available>
Execution Format Response	AT$FTPR=<blocksize> OK
Parameter Values	
<blocksize>	Number of bytes to output to serial port. This number is limited to the current number of bytes of the remote file which have been transferred from the FTP server.
<available>	The number of bytes available for output to the serial port.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is only available after an FTP get operation has been initiated using the serial port as the file destination. It directs buffered file data from the FTP server to be transmitted in blocks out the serial port. This command is repetitively issued until the complete file is transmitted from the FTP server out the serial port.

AT$FTPRST Restart the Last FTP GET Operation

AT$FTPRST	Restart the Last FTP GET Operation
Command Function	Manual restart of an FTP GET file transfer from the last completed point in the file.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT$FTPRST=<offset>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<offset>	Number of bytes into the file to resume file transfer. (Optional)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT$FTPRST will attempt to resume the last incomplete file transfer from the last point in the file successfully read. Offset is not required unless the automatically computed offset is to be overridden. The AT$FTPRST command requires an RFC3659 compliant FTP server which implements the FTP REST command. AT$FTPRST is not designed to work over a system restart. The user's current path must contain the file prior to issuing AT$FTPRST or else the AT$FTPRST command will fail. The only time it is necessary to send the $FTPRST command is if a "FTP TIMEOUT" URC is received during a FTP transfer. The "FTP TIMEOUT" is typically received due loss of GPRS network connection for more than the FTP idle timeout, 60 seconds.

Real-Time Clock Commands

AT$RTCALRM Real Time Clock Alarm

AT$RTCALRM	Real Time Clock Alarm
Command Function	This command handles the setting and querying of the RTC alarm registers. When the alarm feature has been enabled the $EVENT engine will be invoked upon the going off. If the $RTCWAKE call is invoked following the alarm feature setup the modem will power back up automatically upon the alarm going off. The actions of these two features are mutually exclusive of each other, so one or the other will occur but not both.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$RTCALRM=?
Response	$RTCALRM: (0-99),(1-12),(1-31),(0-23),(0-59),(0-59),(0-527040) OK
Write Format	AT$RTCALRM= <rtc_year>,<rtc_month>,<rtc_day>,<rtc_hour>,<rtc_min>,<rtc_sec>,<rtc_alarmTimeinMinutes>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$RTCALRM?
Response	$RTCALRM: <rtc_enabled>,<rtc_year>,<rtc_month>,<rtc_day>,<rtc_hour>,<rtc_min>,<rtc_sec>,<rtc_alarmTimeinMinutes>” OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	Parameters are positional dependent, any parameter may be omitted with the use of the comma (‘,’) as a place holder on command line. If a parameter is omitted then the current value in the hardware is used.
< rtc_enabled >	Indicates if alarm is enabled or not. 1= Enabled 0= Disabled

< rtc_year >	The year on which the alarm is being set to trigger. The RTC supports years 2000-2099. The data is entered as a two digit value 0..99.
<rtc_month>	The month on which the alarm is being set to trigger. Values range from 1..12.
<rtc_day>	The day on which the alarm is being set to trigger. Values range from 1..31.
<rtc_hour>	The hour on which the alarm is being set to trigger. Values range from 0..24 for 24-Hour mode settings. NOTE: only 24-Hour mode currently supported.
<rtc_min>	The minute on which the alarm is being set to trigger. Values range from 0..59.
<rtc_sec>	The second on which the alarm is being set to trigger. Values range from 0..59.
<rtc_alarmTimeinMinutes>	Periodic Alarm time in minutes. RTC Alarm will be reset at a period specified by this parameter.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is used to set the Alarm time for the RTC. Currently all time is based on 24-Hour time format. The alarm may be cleared using the command AT$RTCCLRA. This call in conjunction with the use of either the $EVENT engine or the $RTCWAKE command the user has a rich feature set of driving other events or waking the system up at a pre-determined time in the future. No checks are made for alarm time not being later than current time. AT$RTCALRM will not trigger if the alarm time occurs while the unit is resetting.

Examples	Following sets and alarm for 2003, October, 13th at 17:00 Hours at$rtcalrm=3,10,13,17,0,0 OK Following queries the alarm for current time, and shows that the alarm being; Enabled, for 2003, October 13th at 17:00 hours. at$rtcalrm? $RTCALRM: 01, 03, 10, 13, 17, 00, 00 OK Following call unsets alarm followed by displaying alarm time information. at$rtcclra OK at$rtcalrm? $RTCALRM: 00, 03, 10, 13, 17, 00, 00 OK

AT$RTCCLRA Real Time Clock Clear Alarm

AT$RTCCLRA	Real Time Clock Clear Alarm
Command Function	This command allows the modem to clear/disable the active RTC alarm. The alarm interrupt enable is cleared but alarm time not altered.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$RTCCLRA
Response	OK
Parameter Values	None
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will disable the RTC alarm while leaving the value of the last alarm time setting alone.

AT$RTCRSET RTC Report Reset State

AT$RTCRSET	RTC Report Reset State
Command Function	This command reports the reset state of the RTC following a power cycle. The command reports TRUE only if a reset occurred since last power up and last call to check it. So multiple calls will report the current status only.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$RTCRSET?
Response	$RTCRSET : <reset state> OK
Parameter Values	
<reset state>	1 - indicates that a RTC reset occurred, 0 - indicates that a RTC reset did NOT occur
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command returns the current reset state of the RTC since power-up. If multiple calls are made only current reset state is returned.

Examples	Following example shows the check for the RTC being reset since last check of reset and since last power up, with a response of True. AT$rtcrset? $RTCRSET: 1 OK Following example shows the check for the RTC being reset since last check of reset and since last power up, with a response of False. AT$rtcrset? $RTCRSET: 0 OK

AT$RTCTIME Real Time Clock Time

AT$RTCTIME	Real Time Clock Time
Command Function	This command handles the setting and querying of the RTC time registers.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$RTCTIME=?
Response	$RTCTIME: (0-6),(0-99),(1-12),(1-31),(0-23),(0-59),(0-59) OK
Write Format	AT$RTCTIME= <rtc_wkday>,<rtc_year>,<rtc_month>,<rtc_day>,<rtc_hour>,<rtc_min>,<rtc_sec>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$RTCTIME?
Response	$RTCTIME: <rtc_wkday>, <rtc_year>, <rtc_month>, <rtc_day>,<rtc_hour>, <rtc_min>, <rtc_sec>” OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	Parameters are positional dependent, any parameter may be omitted with the use of the comma (‘,’) as a place holder on command line. If a parameter is omitted then the current value in the hardware is used.
< rtc_wkday >	Current week day matching time day being set. The week day values range from 0-6, where; 0 = Sunday 1 = Monday 2 = Tuesday 3 = Wednesday 4 = Thursday 5 = Friday 6 = Saturday
< rtc_year >	The year to which the time is being set. The RTC supports years 2000-2099. The data is entered as a two digit value 0-99.

<rtc_month>	The month to which the time is being set. Values range from 1-12.
<rtc_day>	The day to which the time is being set. Values range from 1-31.
<rtc_hour>	The hour to which the time is being set. Values range from 0-24 for 24-Hour mode settings. NOTE: only 24-Hour mode currently supported.
<rtc_min>	The minute to which the time is being set. Values range from 0-59.
<rtc_sec>	The second to which the time is being set. Values range from 0-59.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is used to set the time for the RTC. Currently all time is based on 24-Hour time format.
Examples	at$rtctime? $RTCTIME: 01, 03, 10, 13, 14, 03, 2 OK at$rtctime=? $RTCTIME: (0..6), (0..99), (1..12), (1..31), (0..23), (0..59), (0..59) at$rtctime=1,3,10,13,14,37,50 OK

AT$RTCWAKE Real Time Alarm Wake

AT$RTCWAKE	Real Time Alarm Wake
Command Function	This command attempts to de-register from the network, at the end of a 5 second delay then powers down the modem so only the RTC is running. Upon the RTC alarm going off the modem will re-boot and initialize again. The command relies on the RTC Alarm feature being set prior, if system is to wake up at a preset time in the future.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$RTCWAKE
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The AT$RTCWAKE command powers down the modem, so only the RTC clock will be running. The modem will power up automatically only if the RTC Alarm feature has been, otherwise modem will remain powered off. See the AT$RTCALRM command for setup of the RTC alarm.

NITZ Commands

AT$RTCUPD Update RTC with NITZ

AT$RTCUPD	Update RTC with NITZ
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable setting of the RTC time with either UTC or local time received in the NITZ.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$RTCUPD=?
Response	$RTCUPD: (0-2) OK
Write Format	AT$RTCUPD =<mode>,<reset>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$RTCUPD?
Response	$RTCUPD: <mode>,<update> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = disables updating the RTC. 1 = enables updating the RTC to UTC time 2 = Enables updating RTC to local time (based on the TZ in the NITZ)
<reset>	0 = Do not reset $RTCUPD <update> parameter 1 = Reset $RTCUPD <update> parameter to 0
<update>	0 = RTC has not been updated 1 = RTC has been updated
Reference	TS 22.042
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	NITZ can be used to update RTC, however, when GPS gets a lock, UTC time will be used to update the RTC time.

AT%CNIV Generate URC with Network Name

AT%CNIV	Generate URC with Network Name
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable the sending of an Unsolicited Response to the serial port with the network name, when a message has been received through NITZ.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%CNIV=?
Response	%CNIV: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT%CNIV =<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CNIV?
Response	%CNIV: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 = disables URC when NITZ is received 1 = enables URC when NITZ is received
Reference	TS 22.042
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	None
Example:	%CNIV: "T-Mobile","T-Mobile","310260"

AT%CTZV Generate URC with Date and Time

AT%CTZV	Generate URC with Date and Time
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable the sending of an Unsolicited Response to the serial port when the date and time have been updated from NITZ.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%CTZV=?
Response	%CTZV: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT%CTZV =<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CTZV?
Response	%CTZV: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 = disables URC when NITZ is received 1 = enables URC when NITZ is received
Reference	TS 22.042
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Time zone value in quarter hour increments, referenced to UTC time.
Example:	%CTZV: "07/03/19,19:58:36-20"

AT+CCLK Enable Setting and reading of RTC

AT+CCLK	Enable Setting and reading of RTC
Command Function	This command allows the user to set or read the Real Time Clock.
Command Functional Group	Mobile Equipment Control and Status
Command Format Query	AT+CCLK=?
Response	+CCLK: ("yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz") OK
Write Format	AT+ CCLK ="yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz"
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+ CCLK?
Response	+CCLK: "00/01/12,05:44:53+00" OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	Year/month/day,hour:minutes:seconds+t ime zone
Reference	GSM 07.07 section 8.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	+CCLK shares the same functionality as AT$RTCTIME. When one is updated, the other will also be updated. Time zone is in quarter hour increments referenced to UTC time.

AT+CSQ Signal Quality and Bit Error Rate

AT+CSQ	Signal Quality and Bit Error Rate
Command Function	Execution command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CSQ=?
Response	+CSQ: 2-31,(99),(99) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CSQ
Response	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber> OK
Parameter Values	
<rssi>	0 = -113 dBm or less 1 = -111 dBm 2-30 = -109... -53 dBm 31 = -51 dBm or greater 99 = not known or not detectable
<ber>	(in percent) 0-7 = as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4 99 = not known or not detectable
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT+CTZR Generate URC with Time Zone

AT+CTZR	Generate URC with Time Zone
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable the sending of an Unsolicited Response to the serial port with the time zone, when a message has been received through NITZ.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT+CTZR=?
Response	+CTZR: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CTZR =<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CTZR?
Response	+CTZR: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 = disables URC when NITZ is received 1 = enables URC when NITZ is received
Reference	TS 22.042
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Time zone value in quarter hour increments, referenced to UTC time.
Example:	None

AT+CTZU Enable Saving of Time Zone

AT+CTZU	Enable Saving of Time Zone
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable the saving of the time zone information from NITZ.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT+CTZU=?
Response	+CTZR: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CTZU =<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CTZU?
Response	+CTZU: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 = disable saving of the time zone 1 = enables saving of the time zone
Reference	TS 22.042
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	None
Example:	None

Network Commands

AT$AREG Auto Registration

AT$AREG	Auto Registration
Command Function	This command sets the auto registration state of the modem
Command Functional Group	Enfora specific
Command Format Query	AT$AREG=?
Response	$AREG: (0-3), (0-4) OK
Write Format	AT$AREG=<state>,<backoff table>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$AREG?
Response	If AREG is 0-2 $AREG: <state> OK If AREG is 3 AREG: 3, 0 PDP RETRY: 15, 15, 15, 15, 60, 60, 120
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<state>	0 = Autoreg off 1 = Autoreg on 2 = Auto GPRS Activation on Power up. (for $hostif=1 and 2, MT will perform GPRS activation and go into PAD data mode. For $hostif=0 and 3, MT will perform GPRS activation, but remain in AT command mode) 3 = Auto GPRS Activation on Power up. Similar to state 2, but utilizes the $PDPBOT (PDP activation backoff time tables) to insert delay before retrying PDP activation after a PDP rejection.
<backoff table>	Selects the PDP backoff table to be used: 0 = user defined table (see $PDPBOT for display and modification of this table) 1 = Rogers Table. The delay values for this table: 240, 240, 240, 240, 1800, 3600 2 = AT&T Table. The delay values for this table: 60, 60, 60, 120, 120, 120, 180 3 = Jasper Table. The delay values for this table: 60, 60, 60, 60, 600, 900, 1800, 3600 4 = T-Mobile Table. The delay values for this table: 15, 15, 15, 15, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 60
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	This command sets GMS registration state. When set to 1, upon power on, the modem will automatically register on the GSM network. To set the modem to automatically attach to the GPRS network on power on, see AT%CGAATT command. AT+CGDCONT must be entered and saved before MT is placed in AREG=2 or AREG=3. If PIN is enabled, the modem will not complete the auto registration process until after the PIN has been entered (AT+CPIN). Do not use AT$AREG=2 or AT$AREG=3 with autobauding of the serial port and PAD functions. The serial port will not respond to at commands if the modem establishes a connect state before the baud rate has been determined for the serial port. The second parameter of the $AREG command is only allowed to be entered if the first parameter is 3. For the query, the second parameter is only shown if the first parameter is 3. The PDP RETRY: line shows the PDP backoff times that are currently selected.

AT$CCHMON CCCH Monitoring Configuration

AT$CCHMON	CCCH Monitoring Configuration
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the Common Control Channel (CCCH) Monitoring configuration.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$CCHMON=?
Response	$CCHMON: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$CCHMON=<enable>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$CCHMON?
Response	$CCHMON: <enable> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<enable>	0 = Disable CCCH Monitoring (default) 1 = Enable CCCH Monitoring
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Prior to the 1.1.5 PKG50 release, CCCH monitoring was enabled by default. With release 1.1.5 PKG50, CCCH monitoring is disabled by default. For users that wish to be able to receive incoming voice and data calls while GPRS is active, and for networks that support NMO II, enabling of CCCH monitoring will be required (AT$CCHMON=1).

AT$CGEER Get PDP Context Activation Reject Cause

AT$CGEER	Get PDP Context Activation Reject Cause
Command Function	This command is used to get the last GPRS PDP context activation reject cause.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$CGEER=? OK
Write Format Response	N/A N/A
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	AT$CGEER $CGEER: <reject cause> OK
Parameter Values	N/A
<reject cause>	no PDP reject cause insufficient resources missing or unknown APN unknown PDP address or PDP type user authentication failed activation rejected by GGSN activation rejected, unspecified service option not supported requested service option not subscribed service option temporarily out of order NSAPI already used protocol errors

Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Default reject cause is “no PDP reject cause” . <reject cause> is reset to this default reject cause by PDP context activation confirmed or PDP context deactivation confirmed.

AT$EXTRST External Reset

AT$EXTRST	External Reset
Command Function	This command is used to perform a modem reset. Unlike the AT$RESET command (which is an internal modem reset), this command uses the MSP430 to perform an external reset.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$EXTRST
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes:	N/A

AT$LOCI Location Information

AT$LOCI	Location Information Configuration
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable storage of the GSM LOCI info in the modem NVMEM
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$LOCI=?
Response	(0-2) OK
Write Format	AT$LOCI=<mode> <cr>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ LOCI?
Response	$LOCI: <mode>,<IMSI>,<TMSI>,<LAI>,<TMSI Time>,<LOC UPDATE STATUS> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<fmode>	0 = GSM LOCI information is stored in the SIM 1 = GSM LOCI information is stored in the Modem 2 = GSM LOCI information is stored in the SIM if SIM data is valid. Otherwise GSM LOCI information is stored in the modem.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes:	The GSM LOCI is saved in non-volatile memory every time the SIM's GSM LOCI is updated. AT&W is not needed to save the settings.

AT$LUPREJ Get LUP Reject Cause

AT$LUPREJ	Get LUP Reject Cause
Command Function	This command is used to get the last Location Area Update cause.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$LUPREJ=?
Response	$LUPREJ: (0,1)
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$LUPREJ?
Response	$LUPREJ: <output>,<cause>,<MCC/MNC> OK
Parameter Values	
<cause>	Location Area Update reject cause. See notes section for reject codes.
<MCC/MNC>	Mobile network that issued the Reject
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

LUP Reject codes:	02 = RC_IMSI_IN_HLR 03 = RC_ILLEGAL_MS 04 = RC_IMSI_IN_VLR 05 = RC_IMEI_NOT_ACCEPTED 06 = RC_ILLEGAL_ME 11 = RC_PLMN_NOT_ALLOWED 12 = RC_LA_NOT_ALLOWED 13 = RC_ROAMING_NOT_ALLOWED 17 = RC_NETWORK_FAILURE 22 = RC_CONGETION 32 = RC_SERVICE_NOT_SUPPORTED 33 = RC_SERVICE_NOT_SUBSCRIBED 34 = RC_SERVICE_ORDER 38 = RC_IDENTIFIY 95 = RC_INCORRECT_MESSAGE 96 = RC_INVALID_MAND_MESSAGE 97 = RC_MESSAGE_TYPE_NOT_IMPLEM 98 = RC_MESSAGE_TYPE_INCOMPAT 99 = RC_IE_NOT_IMPLEM 100 = RC_CONDITIONAL_IE 101 = RC_MESSAGE_INCOMPAT 111 = RC_UNSPECIFIED
Examples	AT$LUPREJ $LUPREJ: 0,13,310260 Network 310260 (TMO) reject the Location Area Update for roaming not allowed

AT$MSCLS Set GPRS Multislot Class

AT$MSCLS	Set GPRS Multislot Class
Command Function	This command is used to set the GPRS multislot class.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query Response	AT$MSCLS=? $MSCLS: (1-6, 8-10) OK
Write Format Response	AT$MSCLS=<msclass> OK
Read Format Response	AT$MSCLS? $MSCLS: <msclass> OK
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
<msclass>	1-6, 8-10
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The value is saved when using AT&W command. To return to default MS class, use AT&F command.

AT$NETLST Network List

AT$NETLST	Network List
Command Function	This command will display the top three channels of each network found.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$NETLST=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$NETLST
Response	$NETLST: MCC: 310 MNC: 260 LAC CellId ARFCN RSSI 27b0 3414 747 24 27b0 3413 740 18 MCC: 310 MNC: 410 LAC CellId ARFCN RSSI Cb23 7f9 232 19 Cb23 41c 160 18 Cb23 160 248 18 OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	This command may take up to 5 minutes to complete. If the modem is registered, it will deregister and remain deregistered until the AT$NETLST is complete. Also if modem has an active PDP context, the PDP context will be deactivated and remain deactivated until the AT$NETLST is complete. After the AT$NETLST is complete, the modem will re-register and re-activate the PDP context depending on user settings.

AT$NETMON Monitor Network Availability

AT$NETMON	Monitor Network Availability
Command Function	This command allows the modem to take aggressive network recovery action based upon the results of continuous network monitoring.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$NETMON=?
Response	$NETMON: (0,5-1440),(0-10),(0-255),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$NETMON= <net_unavail_min>,<reset_cnt>,<ping check>,<rst timers>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$NETMON?
Response	AT$NETMON: "<net_unavail_min >,<reset_cnt>,<ping check>,<rst timers>"
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<net_unavail_min>	Number of minutes the network must remain unavailable before current GPRS Activation is released, and a new GPRS Activation is attempted. Network availability is determined by monitoring GPRS attach status (AT%CGREG) and valid Network IP (AT$NETIP). A value of zero means the GPRS Activation will never be released via AT$NETMON.
<reset_cnt>	Number of GPRS Activations attempted before all volatile network knowledge is erased and the modem performs a soft reset. A value of 1 indicates the modem will perform a graceful detach from the network and then a soft reset of the device. For values greater than 1, the modem will attempt a GPRS deactivation / activation sequence every <net_ unavail_min> until the number of attempts equals <reset_cnt>. The modem then will perform a graceful detach from the network and then a soft reset. A value of zero indicates that a modem reset will never occur via AT$NETMON.

<ping check>	Number of minutes between modem-initiated ping checks. If no network data has been received within <ping check> minutes, the modem will initiate pings (up to 4 ICMP messages are generated) to the 1st server on the $FRIEND list. If no ping response is received to any of the 4 ICMP messages, the modem will initiate pings to the next server in the list. If no ping response is returned from any of the $FRIEND servers, a new IP is obtained via a modem-initiated GPRS de-activation / activation sequence. A value of zero indicates that the modem will never initiate a ping check.
<rst timers>	0 - Reset network monitoring timers upon any activity on the serial port AND use legacy IP reselect for <ping check> recovery 1 - Do not reset the network monitoring timers if there is activity on the serial ports 2 - Use modem reset for <ping check> recovery 3 - Do not reset the network monitoring timers if there is activity on the serial ports AND use modem reset for <ping check> recovery
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is intended for extreme activation conditions, such as repeatedly moving in and out of coverage areas, or for modems that are required to be attached to the network continuously. When the net_unavail_min is not zero and $AREG=3 is in effect, NETMON will use the largest of: - the sum of the PDP Backoff time (PDPBOT) table in use - net_unavail_min value - 30 minutes for the number of minutes the network must remain unavailable time.

AT$TCPERR TCP Error Codes

AT$TCPERR	TCP Error Codes
Command Function	This command outputs the TCP error codes.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$TCPERR=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$TCPERR?
Response	$TCPERR: <TcpLastError>,<TcpPadDiscReason>,<TcpApiDiscReason> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<TcpLastError>	TCP ERROR values 0 = no error stored 1 = normal closure 2 = unexpected RST 3 = unexpected SYN 4 = received FIN 5 = timeout establishing connection 6 = failure establishing connection 7 = timeout in close 8 = timeout on established connection 9 = RST on established connection 10 = ICMP rec'd: no route to host 11 = ICMP rec'd: connection refused 12 = ICMP rec'd: frag req, DF set 13 = no route found for dest 14 = interface down or other failure 15 = internal stack failure
<TcpPadDiscReason>	PAD DISC values 0 = no reason stored 1 = server timeout 2 = PPP caused 3 = host caused 4 = connection timeout 5 = caused by AT cmd

<TcpApiDiscReason>	API DISC values 0 = no reason stored 4 = connection timeout 5 = caused by AT cmd 6 = bad msg format 7 = connect fail
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	None yet.

AT%BAND Frequency Band Information

AT%BAND	Frequency Band Information
Command Function	This command sets the Frequency bands the modem will scan for available network service.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%BAND=?
Response	%BAND: (0-1),(<band>)* OK
Write Format	AT%BAND= <mode>,<band>
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT%BAND?
Response	%BAND: 0,<band>
Execution Format	AT%BAND
Response	%BAND: <band> OK
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = automatic 1 = manual
<band>	1 = GSM 900 MHz 2 = DCS 1800 MHz 4 = PCS 1900 MHz 8 = EGSM channels (in 900 band but not all the GSM channels) 16 = 850 Note: *applicable to only the bands supported by the device.
Examples of combining Primary bands	11 = GSM/EGSM/DCS 15 = GSM/EGSM/DCS/PCS 20 = 850/PCS 31 = GSM/EGSM/DCS/PCS/850
Reference	

Standard Scope	Optional.
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	Usable frequency bands dependent on product type. Do not enter <band> in Write command if <mode> is automatic. After entering and saving this command, the modem must be power cycled before it will take effect.
Examples	The parameter values for <band> can be added together to support multiple frequency bands. 1 + 8 = 9 – The value of 9 is a combination of adding the bands 1 and 8 together, which would include the complete 900 MHz band, supported by the Enfora radio. 1 + 2 + 4+ 8 + 16 = 31 – The combination of all values supports the quad-band radio.

AT%CGAATT Automatic Attach and Detach Mode

AT%CGAATT	Automatic Attach and Detach Mode
Command Function	This command is used to chose the behavior of the attach procedure.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT%CGAATT=?
Response	%CGAATT: (0,1),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT%CGAATT=<att_m>,<det_m>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CGAATT?
Response	%CGAATT: 1,1 OK
Execution Format	
Response	
<att_m>	automatic attach mode 0 =automatic attach 1 =manual attach
<det_m>	automatic detach mode 0 =automatic detach after last context deactivation 1 =manual detach
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	When automatic attach/detach is enabled and at$areg is equal to 1, 2 or 3, the modem will automatically attach onto and detach from the GPRS network upon power on or power down.

AT%CGREG GPRS Extended Registration State

AT%CGREG	GPRS Extended Registration State
Command Function	This command reports extended information about GPRS registration state. %CGREG behaves exactly as +CGREG does. In addition %CGREG supports three states +CGREG does not support.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT%CGREG=?
Response	%CGREG: (0,3) OK
Write Format	AT%CGREG=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CGREG?
Response	%CGREG: <n>,<stat>,[,<lac>,<ci>,<act>] OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	enable or disable extended GPRS registration state reporting 0 = do not report registration state 1 = do report registration state 2 = enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] 3 = enable network registration, location information, and activated/deactivated PDP context unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<act>].

<state>	0 = not registered 1 = registered to home network 2 = not yet registered, but searching for network to register to 3 = registration denied 4 = unknown state 5 = registered to foreign network (roaming) 6 = limited service (cell might be overloaded) 7 = GSM call active 8 = no cell available 9 = next attempt to update MS
<lac>	string type; two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<ci>	string type; two-byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
<act>	0 = deactivated 1 = activated
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	N/A

AT%NRG Network Registration and Service

AT%NRG	Network Registration and Service Selection
Command Function	Set command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. <regMode> is used to select whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator <opr> (it shall be given in format <oprFrmt>).
Command Functional Group	Network
Command Format Query	AT%NRG=?
Response	%NRG: (0,1,4),(0-3),(0-2) OK
Write Format	AT%NRG=<regMode>,<srvMode>,<oprFrmt>,<opr>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%NRG?
Response	%NRG=<regMode>,<srvMode>,<oprFrmt>,<srvStat>,<opr> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<regMode>	0 = automatic registration (<opr> field is ignored) 1 = manual registration (<opr> field shall be present on registration attempt) 4 = both
<srvMode>	0 =full service 1 = limited service 2 = no service 3 = set registration mode only
<oprFrmt>	0 = long format alphanumeric <opr> 1 = short format alphanumeric <opr> 2 = numeric <opr>

<srvStat>	0 = full service 1 = limited service 2 = no service
<opr>	string type
<oprFrmt>	indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric; long alphanumeric format can be up to 16 characters long and short format up to 8 characters; numeric format is the GSM Location Area Identification number (refer GSM 04.08 subclause 10.5.1.3) which consists of a three BCD digit country code coded as in ITU-T E.212 Annex A, plus a two BCD digit network code, which is administration specific; returned <opr> shall not be in BCD format, but in IRA characters converted from BCD; hence the number has structure: (country code digit 3)(country code digit 2)(country code digit 1)(network code digit 2)(network code digit 1)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	The command %NRG is an expansion of the +COPS command. The new command allows specifying the service state of the registration. For a list of current available network operators please use the test command of AT+COPS=?

AT+CREG Network Registration Info

AT+CREG	Network Registration Info
Command Function	Write command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> . Read command returns the status of result code, which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME.
Command Functional Group	Network Information
Command Format Query	AT+CREG=?
Response	+CREG: (0,2) OK
Write Format	AT+CREG=[<n>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CREG?
Response	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 = enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> 2 = enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

<stat>	0 = not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 = registered, home network 2 = not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 = registration denied 4 = unknown 5 = registered, roaming
<lac>	string type; two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<ci>	string type; two-byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT$PDPACT PDP Activate

AT$PDPACT	PDP Activate
Command Function	This command allows the user to activate a PDP context separately from opening the TCP/UDP socket for UDP OR TCP PAD.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$PDPACT
Response	OK or ERROR
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	User must set the following AT commands prior to using this command: AT$AREG=1 AT$PADDISC=1 AT$ACTIVE=1 AT$HOSTIF=1 or 2 Used in conjunction with the AT$PDPDEACT command
Example	N/A

AT$PDPDEACT PDP Deactivate

AT$PDPDEACT	PDP Deactivate
Command Function	This command will deactivate the PDP context that was activated with AT$PDPACT
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$PDPDEACT
Response	OK or ERROR
Parameter Values	N/A
<param>	N/A
Reference	Optional
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Used in conjunction with the AT$PDPDEACT command

AT$PDPUOV PDP UDP Override

AT$PDPUOV	Packet Assembly/Disassembly UDP Override
Command Function	This command allows any UDP PAD server to send data in the downlink direction to the modem's serial port.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PADUOV=?
Response	$PADUOV: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$PADUOV=<override>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PADUOV?
Response	$PADUOV: <override> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<override>	0 = Do not override. Downlink data is only allowed from UDP PAD server (configured in AT$PADDST) 1 = Override. Downlink data is allowed from any UDP PAD server (i.e. any IP address and UDP port)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$PDPBOT PDP Activation Backoff Time

AT$PDPBOT	PDP Activation Backoff Time
Command Function	This command allows the display and editing of the user defined table for the PDP Activation Backoff Time. See $AREG=3 for a description of the use of the PDP Activation Backoff Time.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PDPBOT=?
Response	$PDPBOT: (5-7200),(5-7200),(5-7200),(5-7200), (5-7200),(5-7200),(5-7200),(5-7200),(5-7200),(30-7200) OK
Write Format	AT$PDPBOT=<time1>,<time2>,...<time10>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PDPBOT?
Response	$PDPBOT:<time1>,<time2>,...<time10> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<time1> thru <time10>	Delay time for PDP Activation retry after a PDP activation rejection. There can be between 1 and 10 time values. Each value must be the same or larger than the preceding value. The values are in seconds. The valid range for the values is 5 to 7200 for all but the last value; the range for the last value is 30 to 7200.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

Event Commands

AT$EVENT User Defined Input/Output

<table>
<tr><td>AT$EVENT</td><td>User Defined Input/Output</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command Function</td><td>This command allows the user to customize the modem’s input and output capabilities. Any combination of input events can be monitored to trigger any combination of output events.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command Functional Group</td><td>Enfora Specific</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command Format Query</td><td>AT$EVENT=?</td></tr>
<tr><td>Response</td><td>$EVENT: (0-99),(0-3),(0-255),(-2147483647 - 2147483647),(-2147483647 - 2147483647)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Write Format</td><td>AT$EVENT=<event group>,<event type>,<event category>,<parm1>,<parm2></td></tr>
<tr><td>Response</td><td>OK</td></tr>
<tr><td>Read Format</td><td>AT$EVENT?</td></tr>
<tr><td>Response</td><td>$EVENT:
<table>
<tr><td>evgp</td><td>evtyp</td><td>evcat</td><td>p1</td><td>p2</td></tr>
<tr><td>1A</td><td>0</td><td>27</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1B</td><td>3</td><td>22</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>2A</td><td>0</td><td>27</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>2B</td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>3A</td><td>0</td><td>9</td><td>2</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>3B</td><td>3</td><td>37</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>4A</td><td>0</td><td>9</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>4B</td><td>3</td><td>21</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>5A</td><td>0</td><td>9</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>5B</td><td>3</td><td>13</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>6A</td><td>0</td><td>9</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>6B</td><td>3</td><td>21</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Execution Format</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Response</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter Values</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<event group>	This parameter defines the group number of a group of events and the order they are executed. Events are grouped together to control execution sequence. A group number has to have at least one input event and one output event. Multiple input events within a group number would be treated as a logical AND condition. Multiple output events within a group number would be executed individually in a sequential manner. Valid values for group number are: 1 thru 99. For additional details see the Event Tables section of this manual.
<event type>	This parameter defines the type of event: Input or Output. An Input event can be defined as: Transition, Occurrence, or Input. The output event is executed when input event conditions are met. For additional details see the Event Tables section of this manual.
<event category> , <parm1>, <parm2>	These parameters define the actual Input or Output Event number and their valid range for <parm1> and <parm2>. For additional details see the Event Tables section of this manual.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	A maximum of 400 events (input and output) are supported. User variable values are automatically saved to flash and explicit user intervention to save the values is not required. AT&W does not save user variables to flash. At the end of each event engine cycle, if any user variable has been changed the user variable values are automatically saved to flash at that time (so you can make multiple changes to user variables inside event groups without worrying about writing to flash too often). Changing a user variable via $EVTEST also causes the user variable values to be saved to flash.

AT$ETSAV# Event Timer Save Configuration

AT$ETSAV#	Event Timer Save Configuration
Command Function	These commands allow the user to set/query a flag that is used to determine whether the event timer value will be persistent through a reset. If the flag is set for the timer, the timer count will be saved roughly once a minute and the saved value will be used as the starting value for the timer following a reset. This is intended to support long-range timers (for example, 3 hours) where resolution of +/-1 minute would be acceptable. If the flag is clear, the timer always starts at zero following an reset. The # sign represents timers 1 through 10 (i.e. ETSAV1).
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ETSAV#=?
Response	$ETSAV#:(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$ETSAV#=<flag>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ETSAV#?
Response	$ETSAV#: <flag>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<flag>	1 =save this event timer value roughly once a minute to flash 0 = restart this event timer at zero following reset (default)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT&W must be issued after flag is set to ensure flag retains its status through a reset.
Example	N/A

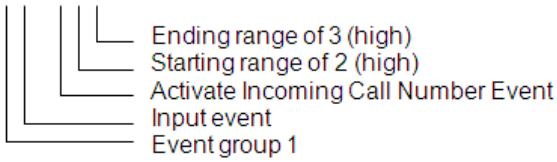
AT$EVCID User Defined Incoming Call Number Event

AT$EVCID	User defined incoming call number event
Command Function	This command allows the user to define up to 5 separate incoming call number user input events
Command Functional	Enfora Specific
Group	
Command Format Query	AT$EVCID=?
Response	$EVCID: (0-5),(0-2), 44 OK
Write Format	AT$EVCID=<entry>,<mode>[, <“number”>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$EVCID?
Response	$EVCID: <entry>,<mode>,<“number”>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<entry>	1-5 = Selects which CID entry to modify
<mode>	0 = Disable event generation for incoming call number 1 = Enable event generation for incoming call number and suppress ring indication and respond to network with busy signal. 2 = Enable event generation for incoming call number and do not suppress ring indication.
<number>	string type;Character string [~]<0..9,+,?>. Where <?> is a single character wildcard. If number starts with ‘~’ it will match to any incoming call number with 0 or more digits preceding the remaining digits in the string. This is useful for matching to local, national and international ISDN telephony numbering plans.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	In the event the incoming call number matches more than one incoming call number selection, the mode selection will be based on priority order. The priority order will be for entries 1 through 5 with entry 1 having the highest priority.
Example:	These commands will cause the example in AT$EVENT to trigger for incoming call numbers matching event call id 2 or event call id 3.

```
AT$EVCID=2,1,"123456789?" // Define incoming call number
                             with the last digit a wildcard
AT$EVCID=3,1,"~123456789"  // Define incoming call number to allow
                             For local and international prefixes

AT$EVENT=1,1,65,2,3
```



AT$EVDEL Delete Event

AT$EVDEL	Delete Event
Command Function	This command allows the user to delete items from the user generated event table. Entering only the group number will delete the whole group.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$EVDEL=<group><letter ID>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<group>	event list group number
<letter ID>	letter indicating which element of the group (optional)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	
Example:	AT$EVDEL=1 Will delete all entries event group 1 AT$EVDEL=1b Will delete only the second entry in event group 1

AT$EVDELA Delete Event (All)

AT$EVDELA	Delete Event (All)
Command Function	This command allows the user to delete all events from the event table.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$EVDELA
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

This command deletes ALL events from the event table including the default events that control the flashing of the status LEDs.
If the default events are deleted, they must be manually recreated or use AT&F to restore the factory configuration.

AT$EVDELR Delete a Range of Event Groups

AT$EVDELR	Delete a Range of Event Groups
Command Function	This command deletes a range of event groups.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$EVDELR=?
Response	$EVDELR: (0-99),(9-99) OK
Write Format	AT$EVDELR=<start>,<stop>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<start>	First group index in range to be deleted
<stop>	Last group index in range to be deleted.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$EVGQRY Event Group Query

AT$EVGQRY	Event Group Query
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	Allows user to query the contents of a single event group (same output format as $EVENT?, but limited to a single event group). This command is a Fleet Software feature and is only available on devices which have a Fleet Software license.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$EVGQRY=?
Response	AT$EVGQRY: (0-99) OK
Write Format	AT$EVGQRP=<event group>
Response	$EVGQRY: evgp evtyp evcat p1 p2 1A 0 27 1 1 1B 3 22 0 0 OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<event group>	This parameter defines the group number of a group of events and the order they are executed. Events are grouped together to control execution sequence. A group number has to have at least one input event and one output event. Multiple input events within a group number would be treated as a logical AND condition. Multiple output events within a group number would be executed individually in a sequential manner. Valid values for group number are: 1 thru 99.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is a Fleet Software feature and is only available on devices which have a Fleet Software license.

AT$EVNTRY Event Query

AT$EVNTRY	Event Query
Command Function	This command queries how many events have been used and how many are left.
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	AT$EVNTRY=?
Response	ERROR
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$EVNTRY?
Response	$EVNTRY: <used>,<left>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<used>	Number of events that have been used
<left>	Number of events available for new entries
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT$EVTEST Generate Test Input Event

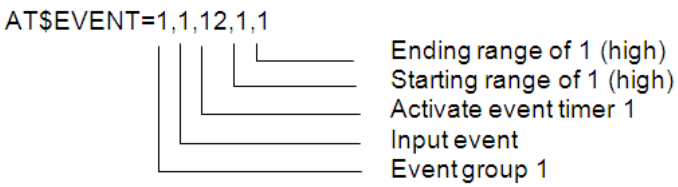
AT$EVTEST	Generate Test Input Event
Command Function	This command allows the user to generate any input event. This is useful for testing the user event table.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$EVTEST=<event>,<state>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<event>	input event number
<state>	input event test state
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	User variable values are automatically saved to flash and explicit user intervention to save the values is not required. AT&W does not save user variables to flash. At the end of each event engine cycle, if any user variable has been changed the user variable values are automatically saved to flash at that time (so you can make multiple changes to user variables inside event groups without worrying about writing to flash too often). Changing a user variable via $EVTEST also causes the user variable values to be saved to flash.

AT$EVTIM# User Defined Input Event Timers

AT$EVTIM#	User Defined Input Event Timers
Command Function	This command allows the user to define up to 10 separate periodic input events in 1 second increments
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$EVTIM#=?
Response	$EVTIM#: (0-604800) OK
Write Format	AT$EVTIM#=<rate>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$EVTIM#?
Response	$EVTIM#: <rate>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<rate>	number of seconds between each generated input event.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT$WAKEUP <retry_period> uses Event Timer 4. AT$EVTIM4=x will affect the value set by AT$WAKEUP. Do Not use AT$EVTIM4=x if using AT$WAKEUP.

Example

These commands will cause the example in AT$EVENT to trigger every 60 seconds.



AT$EVTIM1=60

AT$EVTIMQRY Event Counter

AT$EVTIMQRY	Event Counter
Command Function	This command shows the current count for the event counter of the timer specified indicated by the argument.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$EVTIMQRY=?
Response	$EVTIMQRY: (1-10) OK
Write Format	AT$EVTIMQRY=<timer_index>
Response	$EVTIMQRY:<timer_index>=<count>
	OK
Read Format	AT$EVTIMQRY?
Response	ERROR
Execution Format	AT$EVTIMQRY=10
Response	$EVTIMQRY: 10=0.000 OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT$EVTIMQRY=x will respond with ERROR if X timer has not been set (0).

AT$EVTOFF Event Engine Disable

AT$EVTOFF	Event Engine Disable
Command Function	The $EVTOFF command gives the user the ability to disable the event engine. For example, this would be a good command to run prior to a software upgrade.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$EVTOFF=?
Response	$EVTOFF:(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$EVTOFF=<state>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$EVTOFF?
Response	$EVTOFF: <state>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<state>	0 = event engine enabled (default) 1 = event engine disabled
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A
Example	N/A

AT$EVTQRY Query the State or Value of the Specified Input Event

AT$EVTQRY	Query the State or Value of the Specified Input Event
Command Function	This command allows the user to query the state or value of the input event number
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$EVTQRY=?
Response	$EVTQRY: (0 - <max input event>) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$EVTQRY=<input event>
Response	$EVTQRY: <input event> = state
Parameter Values	
<max input event>	Maximum input event # supported by the current firmware build(see $EVENT for the current maximum input event value).
<input event>	Range: 0-<max input event> Selects which input event to query
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	
Example:	AT$EVTQRY=29 /* query input event 29 (Invalid GPS) $EVTQRY: 29=1436 /* 1436 seconds of consecutive invalid GPS data OK

AT$STOATEV Store AT Command Events

AT$STOATEV	Store AT Command Events
Command Function	This commands allows the user to store AT command output events. The AT command is executed upon the triggering of the associated input event.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$STOATEV=?
Response	$$STOATEV: (1-35),<AT commands> OK
Write Format	AT$STOATEV = <1-35>, < AT command >
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ STOATEV?
Response	$STOATEV: AT Event# AT Cmds 1 2 … … 35 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<1-35 >	AT event index.
<AT command>	AT command associated with the AT event index. The AT command is not checked for validity.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	This command is used in conjunction with the Dynamic Input Output event (AT$EVENT). The output event associated with this command is event 44. When output event 44 is defined in the event table, Parm1 defines which index to refer to. The AT command associated with the index is executed. The use of Dynamic Event Scripting using AT$EVENT or AT$EVDEL as a stored AT Command Event can lead to unpredictable operation and is not recommended. When storing command to dial a voice call, a “v” replaces the “;” at the end of the dial string..(i.e., atd17195551212v)

AT$USRVAL User Value

AT$USRVAL	User Value
Command Function	Allows the user to store a value in flash memory which can later be retrieved.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$USRVAL=?
Response	$USRVAL: (0-FFFFFFFF) OK
Write Format	AT$USRVAL=<hex value>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$USRVAL?
Response	$USRVAL:(hex value) OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<hexval>	(0-FFFFFFFF)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes:	N/A

SIM Toolkit Commands

AT%SATC SET SIM Application Toolkit Configuration

AT%SATC	SET SIM Application Toolkit Configuration
Command Function	This command sets the configuration for SIM application toolkit download mechanism.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%SATC=?
Response	%SATC: (0,1),(40) OK
Write Format	AT%SATC=<n>,<satPrfl>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%SATC?
Response	SATC: =<n>,<satPrfl > OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = disable presentation of unsolicited notifications result codes from the TA to the TE 1 = enable presentation of unsolicited notifications result codes from the TA to the TE
<prflLen>	Length in Bytes of the current <satPrfl>
<satPrfl>	String type: SIM application toolkit profile, starting with the first byte of the profile.
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	Associated commands: AT%SATT,AT%SATE, AT%SATR. Associated results codes %SATE, %SATA,%SATN and %SATI. String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

AT%SATE Send SAT Envelope Command

AT%SATE	Send SAT Envelope Command
Command Function	This command sends a SAT command to the SIM, using the envelope mechanism of SIM application toolkit.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT%SATE=<satCmd>
Response	%SATE: <satRsp> OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<satCmd>	String type: SIM application toolkit command, starting with command tag
<satRsp>	String type: SIM application toolkit response, starting with first bye of response data
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Associated commands AT%SATT,AT%SATC, AT%SATR. Associate results codes %SATE, %SATA, %SATN and %SATI. String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

AT%SATR Send SAT Command Response

AT%SATR	Send SAT Command Response
Command Function	This command sends a SAT response to a previously received SAT command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT%SATR=<satRsp>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<satRsp>	String type: SIM application toolkit response, starting with first bye of response data.
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Associated commands AT%SATT,AT%SATC, AT%SATE. Associated results codes %SATE, %SATA, %SATN and %SATI. String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

AT%SATT Terminate SAT Command or Session

AT%SATT	Terminate SAT Command or Session
Command Function	This command is used to terminate a SIM application toolkit command or session
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT%SATT=<cs>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<cs>	0 = user stop redialing 1 = end of redialing reached 2 = user ends session
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Associated commands: AT%SATR, AT%SATC, AT%SATE. Associated results codes: %SATE, %SATA, %SATN and %SATI. String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

Miscellaneous Commands

AT$AUDPLY Audio File Play

AT$AUDPLY	Audio File Play
Command Function	This command is used to play a 5.15 kbit/sec AMR audio file that is stored in FFS
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$AUDPLY=?
Response	$AUDPLY: “FILENAME” OK
Write Format	AT$AUDPLY=”<FILENAME>”
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
“<FILENAME>”	AMR audio filename
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	$VSELECT controls the audio path $VLVL controls speaker volume $FTPGET may be used to store AMR audio files in the FFS $FFS may be used to list the files in the FFS
Examples	

AT$AUDSTP Audio File Stop Playing

AT$AUDSTP	Audio File Stop Playing
Command Function	This command is used to stop playing an AMR audio file that is stored in FFS.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$AUDSTP=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$AUDSTP
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A
Examples	N/A

AT$ICCID Integrated Circuit Card ID

AT$ICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID
Command Function	This command allows the user to retrieve the Integrated Circuit Card Identification (ICCID) from the SIM.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ICCID=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ICCID?
Response	$ICCID: <iccid> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM 11.11 Chapter 10.1.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes:	A SIM must be inserted into the module and initialized in order to read the ICCID of the SIM

AT%CSTAT Unsolicited SIM status

AT%CSTAT	Unsolicited SIM status
Command Function	Enable/disable unsolicited status reports from SIM processes
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%CSTAT=?
Response	%CSTAT: (0,1)
Write Format	AT%CSTAT=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CSTAT?
Response	%CSTAT: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = disabled 1 = enabled
Reference	None
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	
Example:	AT%CSTAT=1 After power on, the following unsolicited results codes will be delivered to the SIM as the processes are have been initialized and are initialized. %CSTAT: EONS, 0 - EONS not ready %CSTAT: PHB, 1 - Phonebook ready %CSTAT: SMS, 1 - SMS Ready %CSTAT: RDY, 1 - All SIM functions ready

AT%EM Engineering Mode

AT%EM	Engineering Mode
Command Function	This command allows the user to view engineering mode functions including Serving cell and neighboring cell information
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%EM=?
Response	%EM: (2-3),(1-13) OK
Write Format	AT%EM=<mode>,<type>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%EM?
Response	Error
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	2= AT Command 3 =PCO
<type>	See Engineering Mode Document
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Please see the Engineering Mode Manual Technical Note GSM0000TN012 for complete details of this command.

AT%MEPD MEPD Configuration Data

AT%MEPD	MEPD Configuration Data
Command Function	This command allows the user to read the current values of the MEPD configuration data. This configuration data is used for SIM personalization. The data is entered using a special application to bind the MEPD data to the modem. This AT command can only query the contents of the data, not change it.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%MEPD=?
Response	%MEPD: ("MAX","ALE","RFM","RFA","RSM","RSA","TMF","ETF","AIF", "NPL","CPL","PPL") OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT$MEPD=<type>
Response	%MEPD: <data per “type”> OK
Parameter Values	

<type>	<ASCII string> specifying MEPD data type “MAX” - Max value of failure counter “ALE” - Current value of failure counter “RFM” - Failure counter RESET fail max value “RFA” - Failure counter RESET fail current value “RSM” - Failure counter RESET success value “RSA” - Failure counter RESET success current value “TMF” - Timer flag “ETF” - ETSI flag “AIF” - AIRTEL flag “NPL” - Network personalization lock “CPL” - Corporate personalization lock “PPL” - Provider personalization lock
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes:	“NPL” MEPD data replaces AT+CLCKCFG. “CPL” MEPD data replaces AT+CLCKCP. “PPL” MEPD data replaces AT+CLCKSP.

AT%SIMIND SIM Status Indication

AT%SIMIND	SIM Status Indication
Command Function	Enable/disable reporting of unsolicited SIM status indications for SIM removal and SIM insertion.
Command Functional Group	Enfora specific
Command Format Query	AT%SIMIND=?
Response	%SIMIND: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT%SIMIND=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%SIMIND?
Response	%SIMIND: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = reporting disabled (default) 1 = reporting enabled
Reference	None
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A

Notes	Unsolicited indications use the following format: “%SIMREM: 1” indicates that the SIM has been removed, and “%SIMINS: 1” indicates that the SIM has been inserted. SIM removal and insertion checks can be performed using either software or hardware methods as described under the AT$SIMDTC AT command. Software SIM detection is dependent on the current setting of the phone/SIM functionality (AT+CFUN). If phone/SIM functionality is disabled (AT+CFUN=0) then software SIM detection is disabled as well (i.e. %SIMREM, %SIMINS URCs are not generated). Software SIM detection is fully functional when AT+CFUN=1. Hardware SIM detection is partially dependent on the current setting of the phone/SIM functionality (AT+CFUN). If phone/SIM functionality is disabled (AT+CFUN=0) then hardware SIM removal detection is disabled as well (i.e. %SIMREM URC is not generated). Hardware SIM insert detection is only dependent on the setting of AT$SIMDTC. Phone/SIM functionality is performed automatically under the control of the AT$AREG command. When AT$AREG=1 or 2 the modem will automatically enable phone/SIM functionality (as well as register). However when AT$AREG=0 phone/SIM functionality is disabled and the behavior described above regarding SIM detection and URC generation applies. Another feature of SIM insert detection is that the modem will automatically register on the network if AT$AREG=1 2 or 3.

AT$SIMCFG SIM Configuration

AT$SIMCFG	SIM Configuration
Command Function	This command allows configuration of the SIM speed enhancement.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$SIMCFG=?
Response	$SIMCFG: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$SIMCFG=<sim_speed>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$SIMCFG?
Response	$SIMCFG: <sim_speed>
Execution Format Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<sim_speed>	0 – SIM speed enhancement is enabled. 1 – SIM speed enhancement is disabled.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command should only be used for SIMs that do not support speed enhancement, but indicate to the modem that speed enhancement is supported. This command must be issued before the modem accesses the SIM initially.
Example	N/A

AT%SLEEP Select level of sleep mode

AT%SLEEP	Select level of sleep mode
Command Function	This command allows the user to select the level of sleep the modem will enter during periods of inactivity.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%SLEEP=?
Response	%SLEEP: (0-4) OK
Write Format	AT%SLEEP=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%SLEEP?
Response	%SLEEP: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

< mode >	0 = no sleep 1= Small 2 = Big 3 = Big + Deep 4 = Small+ Big +Deep No Sleep: all sections of the modem will remained powered on and ready for use. Small: All functions are active and perform normally. Some peripherals are in sleepstate. Big: The radio and peripherals are asleep. The UART is awake and able to receivedata on the serial port. The radio will wakeup periodically check for pages form thewireless Network. Deep: only the 32 MHZ clock and a small portion of the DSP are running, all othersections of the module are in a sleep state. The UART is asleep, but will wakeup with the first character received (this character will be lost). The modem willwakeup periodically to check for incoming pages form the wireless carrier.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If %SLEEP <mode> of 3 or 4 is selected, and the modem has entered Deep sleep, the UART will miss the first character that is sent over the serial port. This first character will wake up the UART and subsequent characters will be accepted by the UART. Default setting is 2

AT$MDSTAT Query Modem Status

AT$MDSTAT	Query Modem Status
Command Function	This command allows the user to display many modem status parameters with a single command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MDSTAT=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$MDSTAT?
Response	$DEVTYP: 0,9142 $PKG: 50 OEM_MODEM +CPIN: READY HPLMN: 310,410 +CREG: 1, CB90, 290F %CGREG: 1, CB90, 290F +COPS: 310,410 ARFCN: 198 BAND: 850 +CSQ: 14,0 +CGACT: 1,0 $NETIP: "000.000.000.000", "000.000.000.000", "000.000.000.000" DREG_NW: 0001 DREG_ME: 0005 DT_CAUSE: CAFF DT_TYPE: 0004 $LUPREJ: 0,0 $RAUREJ: 0,0 +CEER: 0,1,1,255,no error $CGEER: no PDP reject cause TCP ERROR: 0 PAD DISC: 0 API DISC: 5 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<$DEVTYP>	see AT$DEVTYP? command

<$PKG>	see AT$PKG command
<+CPIN>	see AT+CPIN? command
<HPLMN>	Country code and Network code from SIM
<+CREG>	see AT+CREG? command
<%CGREG>	see AT%CGREG? command
<+COPS>	see AT+COPS? command (numeric only)
<+CSQ>	see AT+CSQ command
<+CGACT>	see AT+CGACT? command
<$NETIP>	see AT$NETIP? command
<DREG_NW>	DREG_NW values (Deregistration - Network) FFFF = not set = no service 1 = limited service
<DREG_ME>	DREG_ME values (Deregistration - ME) 0 = not set 1 = GPRS detach 2 = IMSI detach 3 = Combined detach 4 = SIM removed 5 = Power off 6 = GPRS disabled 7 = Limited service 8 = Soft power off
<DT_CAUSE>	see table in notes section below
<DT_TYPE>	DT_TYPE (Detach type) 1 = GPRS detach 2 = IMSI detach 3 = Combined detach 4 = SIM removed 5 = Power off 6 = GPRS disabled 7 = Limited service 8 = Soft power off
<$LUPREJ>	see AT$LUPREG? command
<$RAUREJ>	see AT$RAUREG? command
<+CEER>	see AT+CEER command

<TCP ERROR>	TCP ERROR values 0 = no error stored 1 = normal closure 2 = unexpected RST 3 = unexpected SYN 4 = received FIN 5 = timeout establishing connection 6 = failure establishing connection 7 = timeout in close 8 = timeout on established connection 9 = RST on established connection 10 = ICMP rec'd: no route to host 11 = ICMP rec'd: connection refused 12 = ICMP rec'd: frag req, DF set 13 = no route found for dest 14 = interface down or other failure 15 = internal stack failure
<PAD DISC>	0 = no reason stored 1 = server timeout 2 = PPP caused 3 = host caused 4 = connection timeout 5 = caused by AT cmd
<API DISC>	0 = no reason stored 4 = connection timeout 5 = caused by AT cmd 6 = bad msg format 7 = connect fail
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	DT_CAUSE values (Detach cause) 0402 IMSI unknown in HLR 0403 Illegal MS 0404 IMSI unknown in VLR 0405 IMEI not accepted 0406 Illegal ME 040b PLMN not allowed 040c Location Area not allowed 040d Roaming not allowed in this location area 0411 Network failure 0416 Congestion 0420 Service option not supported 0421 Requested service option not subscribed 0422 Service option temporarily out of order 0426 Call cannot be identified 0430 Retry upon entry into a new cell (mapped 0x0430..0x043f -> 0x0430) 045f Semantically incorrect message 0460 Invalid mandatory information 0461 Message type non-existent or not implemented 0462 Message type not compatible with the protocol state 0463 Information element non-existent or not implemented 0464 Conditional IE error 0465 Message not compatible with the protocol state 046f Protocol error, unspecified c400 No error, successful operation (MM) c480 MS is not registered or deregistration started c481 Time-out in MM during establishment c482 Cell does not support call reestablishment c483 Preemptive release, e.g. MO-MT clash in MM c484 Reject, not in idle mode (MMR_PLMN_IND) c488 AUTHENTICATION REJECT received c489 A valid SIM is not present

Notes	c4ff No error cause (MM) 0a02 IMSI unknown in HLR 0a03 Illegal MS 0a06 Illegal ME 0a07 GPRS services not allowed 0a08 GPRS services and non-GPRS services not allowed 0a09 MS identity cannot be derived by the network 0a0a Implicitly detached 0a0b PLMN not allowed 0a0c Location Area not allowed 0a0d Roaming not allowed in this location area 0a0e GPRS services not allowed in this PLMN 0a10 MSC temporarily not reachable 0a11 Network failure 0a16 Congestion 0a30 Retry upon entry into a new cell (- 0x0A3F) 0a5f Semantically incorrect message 0a60 Invalid mandatory information 0a61 Message type non-existent or not implemented 0a62 Message type not compatible with the protocol state 0a63 Information element non-existent or not implemented 0a64 Conditional IE error 0a65 Message not compatible with the protocol state 0a6f Protocol error, unspecified 4a07 GPRS services not allowed (MS MM originated) 4a0a Implicitly detached (MS MM originated) 4a6f Protocol error, unspecified (MS MM originated) 8aff Network send message without cause information element ca00 No error, successful operation (GMM) ca80 attach_attempt counter over or equal 5 ca81 attach_attempt counter under 5 ca88 AUTHENTICATION REJECT received ca89 reserved for GACI ca8a reserved for GACI ca8b reserved for GACI, no service available ca8c reserved for GACI caff No error cause (GMM)

GPS Commands

AT$ALTOSI Set and Query GPS Overspeed Interval

AT$ALTOSI	Set and Query GPS Overspeed Interval
Command Function	This command allows the user to define the criteria for a GPS overspeed event. A GPS overspeed event occurs when the minimum speed that is defined by the <speed> parameter is maintained for a specific duration of time.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ALTOSI=?
Response	$ALTOSI: (0 – 65535),(0-65535),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$ALTOSI=<speed>,<interval>,<sticky>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ALTOSI?
Response	$ALTOSI: <speed>,<interval>,<status>,<max_speed>,<duration> OK
Execution Format	AT$ALTOSI
Response	ERROR
Parameter Values	
<speed>	Speed, in knots, must be met and/or exceeded to trigger the GPS overspeed event.
<interval>	Number of consecutive seconds for which <speed> must be maintained to trigger the GPS overspeed event.
<sticky>	Optional parameter to make overspeed parameters persistent. If 1, then speed/interval are written to flash immediately (no AT&W required). Default = 0.
<status>	If 1, then <max_speed> and <duration> represent a GPS overspeed interval that is currently active. If 0, they represent the previous GPS overspeed interval.
<max_speed>	The highest speed (in knots) that was attained in the current or previous GPS overspeed interval.
<duration>	Number of consecutive seconds that the speed was at or above <speed>.
Notes	If <speed> is set to zero, the GPS overspeed event is disabled.

AT$GEOFNC Geo Fencing a Circular Area

AT$GEOFNC	Geo Fencing a Circular Area
Command Function	This command allows a user to send a GPS message when the device moves in or out of a geographical area.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GEOFNC=?
Response	$GEOFNC: (1-25),(0-1000000),(-90.0 - +90.0),(-180.0 - +180.0) OK
Write Format	AT$GEOFNC=<fenceNum> <radius>,<latitude>,<longitude>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$GEOFNC?
Response	$GEOFNC: <fenceNum>,<radius>,<latitude>,<longitude> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<fenceNum>	Defines the fence number
<radius>	Defines radius of the circle from given Latitude and Longitude coordinates (in meters)
<latitude>	Defines the latitude for the center point of a circle
<longitude>	Defines the longitude for the center point of a circle
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	An AT$EVENT command has to be set to send a GPS message to the remote host when entering or exiting the fenced area. See GSM2000CB001 – Mobile Tracker Event Cookbook to see an example. Although this command accepts latitude/longitude parameters with up to 15 characters, internally the value is stored as a C float type which has less precision (but requires half the storage size). The float type is capable of storing accuracy commensurate with the GPS receiver's capability, but the queried latitude/longitude values of the AT$GEOFNC command may differ from the input parameters due to this precision limitation.

AT$GFDBNC Set Geofence Debounce Count

AT$GFDBNC	Set Geofence Debounce Count
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the number of consecutive geofence positions required to trigger an 'inside geofence' or 'outside geofence' event. It prevents a false reading when the device is on the threshold of the geofence.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GFDBNC=?
Response	$GFDBNC: (0-250),(0-250) OK
Write Format	AT$GFDBNC=<out_cnt>,<in_cnt>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$GFDBNC?
Response	$GFDBNC: <out_cnt>, <in_cnt> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	
Parameter Values	
<out_cnt>	Consecutive GPS position reports outside a geofence required to trigger '0' condition for geofence input event (see $EVENT)
<in_cnt>	Consecutive GPS position reports inside a geofence required to trigger '1' condition for geofence input event (see $EVENT)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The GPS reporting interval varies depending on the product. for the MT-Gx and MTxxxx products, the updates are sent every one second.

AT$GFDEL Delete a Range of Geo-Fences

AT$GFDEL	Delete a Range of Geo-Fences
Command Function	This command deletes a range of geo-fences.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GFDEL=?
Response	$GFDEL: (1-25),(1-25) OK
Write Format	AT$GFDEL=<start>,<stop>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<start>	First geo-fence index in range to be deleted
<stop>	Last geo-fence index in range to be deleted.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$GFIDX# Geo Fencing Index

AT$GFIDX#	Geo Fencing Index
Command Function	This command allows the user to query the modem for a single geofence from storage. The modem returns the index, radius, longitude and latitude. Longitude and latitude data is formatted for use in the GPS. Replace the # with the index number noted below.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	N/A N/A
Write Format Response	N/A N/A
Read Format Response	AT$GFIDX<index>?
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<index>	(1-25) - Index to the geofence stored in the modem
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT$GPSCMD GPS Command

AT$GPSCMD	GPS Command
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the state of the GPS module.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GPSCMD=?
Response	$GPSCMD: (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT$GPSCMD=<cmd>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$GPSCMD?
Response	$GPSCMD: <cmd> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<cmd>	0 – Disables the GPS 1 – Cold start 2 – Hot start 3 – Stop the current GPS fix
Notes	0 - GPS is in an idle state 1 - Commands GPS to begin acquisition from a cold start. 2 - Hot start can only be accomplished if it has valid time, ephemeris, almanac and position data. 3 - Some Enfora products do not tracking GPS, and is defined as GPS fix stop (for power consumption) After a power up or reset, the modem will attempt an assisted cold start. This is defined as the modem supplying the GPS receiver any valid time, ephemeris, almanac, and position data that the modem might have stored.

AT$GPSFLT GPS Speed Filter

AT$GPSFLT	GPS Speed Filter
Command Function	At times the GPS chipset used by this device will report non-zero speeds when the device is not moving. Normally, the positions are accurate but the false speeds cause errors in the generation of the GPS idle, distance and odometer features. This filter is usually able to detect these false motions and clamp the reported speed to 0.0 knots while still reporting valid position data. Under normal circumstances, the default values should provide acceptable GPS performance for most applications. Please contact Enfora customer support if you feel the filter settings need to be changed for your application.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GPSFLT=?
Response	If the $GPSFLT debug flag is not set for expanded AT command response, the response will be as follows: $GPSFLT: (0-2) OK If the $GPSFLT debug flag is set for expanded AT command response, the response will be as follows: $GPSFLT: md,tr,hdgD,tiAc,n4aAc,tiHdg,n4aHdg,pDop,dbg,unc,mot,ignB,tAdj OK
Write Format	AT$GPSFLT= <md>,<tr>,<hdgD>,<tiAc>,<n4aAc>,<tiHdg>, <n4aHdg>,<pDop>,<dbg>,<unc>,<mot>,<ignB>,<tAdj>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$GPSFLT?

Response	AT$GPSFLT: <md>,<tr>,<hdgD>,<tiAc>,<n4aAc>,<tiHdg>, <n4aHdg>,<pDop>,<dbg>,<unc>,<mot>,<ignB>,<tAdj> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<md>	0 = filter is disabled 1 = filter is enabled 2 = automatic (default). Filter determines whether device is in parked mode or driving mode by determining the number of seconds the device has been idle. If in parked mode, filter is enabled. If in driving mode, filter is disabled. This improves the performance of the GPS idle, distance, and odometer features when coming off stop signs and red lights, while still stopping most of the false speed-related events when the device is parked.
<tr>	0-255 = Trust threshold. With each GPS report, this filter uses the other filter settings to assess a confidence level to determine if indicated motion seems valid. This confidence level is either incremented or reset with each report. The confidence level is the converted into a trust factor which is compared against this threshold value. If the trust factor is less than this threshold and the device is in the parked motion state, the speed is clamped to 0.0 knots. If the trust factor is above or equal to this threshold, the speed from the $GPRMC is allowed through and the device transitions into the driving state. Default is 16.

<hdgD>	0-180 = Heading delta threshold. This filter calculates the heading from the two most recent position reports and compares it to the heading provided in the $GPRMC sentence. If the delta between the two headings is greater than this threshold (in degrees), the confidence level is reset to zero. Default is 30 degrees.
<tiAc>	0-255 = TI acceleration threshold. This filter calculates the velocity change from the reported $GPRMC velocity in the two most recent position reports. If the reported velocity change is greater than this threshold (in knots/sec), the confidence level is reset to zero. Default is 10 knots/second.
<n4aAc>	0-255 = Enfora acceleration threshold. This filter calculates the velocity change from the distance between the two most recent position locations and based on the time delta. If the calculated velocity change is greater than this threshold (in knots/sec), the confidence level is reset to zero. Default is 10 knots/second.

<tiHdg>	0-180 = TI heading change threshold. This filter calculates the heading change from the reported $GPRMC heading in the two most recent position reports. If the heading change is greater than this threshold (in degrees/second), the confidence level is reset to zero. Default is 30 degrees/second.
<n4aHdg>	0-180 = Enfora heading change threshold. This filter calculates the heading using the two most recent position locations and based on the time delta. If the difference between the two most-recent heading calculations is greater than this threshold (in degrees/second), the confidence level is reset to zero. Default is 30 degrees/second.
<pDop>	Obsolete. This value is no longer used. The field is maintained for back-wards compatibility.

<dbg>	Bit mask made up of the following bit definitions: 1 = Display all filter actions to serial port. If $GPSQUAL or $GPSFLT filters take any action the change or invalidate the GPS report, setting this bit will allow the code to display the action that was taken. 2 = Display runtime filter info to serial port. Allows code to display calculations/variables used by the filter. 4 = Display geofence timing debug info. 8 = System test flag. 16 = GPS log flag. Enables code to log raw GPS data to a file in flash for post-mortem analysis for certain filtering events. 32 = GPS message flag. Enabled code to send a message over the air and to the serial port, indicating that an abnormal GPS event has been detected and logged. 64 = Raw NMEA flag. Display raw NMEA input on the serial port. 128 = Expand $GPSFLT=? and $GPSQUAL=? Responses to provide a verbose explanation of each parameter.
<unc>	0-255 = Position uncertainty threshold. If internal position uncertainty value is greater than this value, the confidence level is reset to zero. Default is 75.
<mot>	0-999 = Motion transition threshold (in seconds). If device has been idle (no velocity) for this number of seconds, transition from driving mode to parked mode. Default is 120 seconds.

<ignB>	0-255 = Ignition bias. For devices that are connected to the ignition via the white wire, the code can detect when the ignition is turned on/off and adjust the trust threshold accordingly. (Vehicles with the ignition off would only be moving if being towed. Vehicles with the ignition on will probably be driving if not moving already.) For devices that are not connected to the ignition, this value should be set to 0. Default is 6.
<tAdj>	0 = Do not adjust RTC time if RTC time disagrees with GPS time. 1 = Adjust RTC time if RTC time and GPS time differ by more than 5 seconds. Default is 1.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	There have also been cases where slow Time To First Fix (TTFF) reports have been attributed to discrepancies between the RTC time and the GPS time. When GPS filtering is enabled, the code ensures the RTC time is always with +/-5 seconds of the GPS time. This time sync feature is disabled by setting $GPSFLT=0. If GPS filtering is modified or disabled, performance degradation may result. With the implementation of this filter, the $ODOCFG command is now obsolete. For backwards compatibility, the $ODOCFG command will still be accepted, but the code will take no action on its parameters.

AT$GPSLCL - Configure Sending of GPS Message to the Serial Port

AT$GPSLCL	Configure Sending of GPS Message to the Serial Port
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure sending of GPS data on the serial port.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GPSLCL=?
Response	$GPSLCL: (0–1),(0-127) OK
Write Format	AT$GPSLCL=<option>,<nmeaMsgs>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$GPSLCL?
Response	$GPSLCL: <option>,<nmeaMsgs> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<option>	0 – Disable sending of GPS data to the local port when the device is in AT command mode (Default) 1 – Enable sending of GPS NMEA ASCII data to the local port when the device is in AT command mode

<table>
<tr><td><nmeaMsgs></td><td>This field is the bit-wise OR of the type of messages desired. The user has following message options to select from.
Decimal Format<table><tr><td>User Selectable</td><td>Type of NMEA Message</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>GGA</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>GSA</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>GSV</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>RMC</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>PENFG</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Reference</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Standard Scope</td><td>Optional</td></tr>
<tr><td>Enfora Implementation Scope</td><td>Full</td></tr>
<tr><td>Notes</td><td>is used for debug purpose as directed by Enfora Technical Support Personnel. It is not a standard NMEA message.</td></tr>
</table>

AT$GPSLNA Enable/Disable Internal LNA

AT$GPSLNA	Enable/Disable Internal LNA
Command Function	This command is used to enable and disable the internal Low Noise Amplifier (LNA)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	$GPSLNA=?
Response	$GPSLNA: (0-2) OK
Write Format	$GPSLNA=<cfg>
Response	OK
Read Format	$GPSLNA?
Response	$GPSLNA: =<cfg>,<actual> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<cfg>	0 = Internal LNA enabled 1 = Internal LNA disabled 2 = Automatic (default)
<actual>	0 = Internal LNA enabled 1 = internal LNA disabled
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT$GPSOSI Set and Query GPS Overspeed Interval

AT$GPSOSI	Set and Query GPS Overspeed Interval
Command Function	This command allows the user to define the criteria for a GPS overspeed event. A GPS overspeed event occurs when the minimum speed that is defined by the <speed> parameter is maintained for a specific duration of time.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GPSOSI=?
Response	$GPSOSI: (0-255),(0-65536),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$GPSOSI=<speed>,<interval>,<sticky>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$GPSOSI?
Response	$GPSOSI: <speed>, <interval>, <status>, <max_speed>, <duration> OK
Execution Format	AT$GPSOSI
Response	ERROR
Parameter Values	
<speed>	Speed, in knots, must be met and/or exceeded to trigger the GPS overspeed event.
<interval>	Number of consecutive seconds for which <speed> must be maintained to trigger the GPS overspeed event.
<sticky>	Optional parameter to make overspeed parameters persistent. If 1, then speed/interval are written to flash immediately (no AT&W required). Default = 0.
<status>	If 1, then <max_speed> and <duration> represent a GPS overspeed interval that is currently active. If 0, they represent the previous GPS overspeed interval.
<max_speed>	The highest speed (in knots) that was attained in the current or previous GPS overspeed interval.
<duration>	Number of consecutive seconds that the speed was at or above <speed>.
Notes	If <speed> is set to zero, the GPS overspeed event is disabled.

AT$GPSQUAL GPS Quality Filters

AT$GPSQUAL	GPS Quality Filters
Command Function	This command allows the user to define extra criteria for the event engine to use before it reports a position fix as valid.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GPSQUAL=?
Response	If the $GPSFLT debug flag is not set for expanded AT command response, the response will be as follows: $GPSQUAL: (0-255),(0-255),(0-30) OK If the $GPSFLT debug flag is set for expanded AT command response, the response will be as follows: $GPSQUAL: <flg>,<hdop>,<sats>,<pUnc>,<uncTO>,<delay>,<speed>,<accel>,<dist>, <hdgchg>,<yr>,<hdgspd>,<ssj>,<vUnc>,<ctu> OK
Write Format	AT$GPSQUAL=<flg>,<hdop>,<sats>,<pUnc>,<uncTO>,<delay>, <speed>,<accel>,<dist>,<hdgchg>,<yr>,<hdgspd>,<ssj>,<vUnc>,<ctu>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$GPSQUAL?
Response	$GPSQUAL:<flg>,<hdop>,<sats>,<pUnc>,<uncTO>,<delay>,<speed>, <accel>,<dist>,<hdgchg>,<yr>,<hdgspd>,<ssj>,<vUnc>,<ctu>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<flg>	Bit mask made up of the following bit definitions: 1 = Mark GPS report invalid if $GPGSA fix type is 2 (2D fix). This bit is provided for backwards compatibility with legacy products. It has not been shown to improve performance with this product. 2 = Mark GPS report invalid if the report is based on a propagated fix. 4 = Request POSITION EXTENDED report (in place of the basic POSITION report) from GPS chipset. This report includes additional info that the basic POSITION report does not. 8 = Request MEASUREMENT EXTENDED report. This report includes information about satellite speeds which can be used in filtering. Default is 12 (request both POSITION EXTENDED and MEASUREMENT EXTENDED reports).
<hdop>	0 = Ignore HDOP when filtering. (default) 1-255 = Mark GPS report invalid if HDOP value from $GPGSA sentence is less than or equal to this indicated HDOP limit. This field is provided for backwards compatibility with legacy products. It has not been shown to improve performance with this product.
<sats>	0 (default) = Disregard # of satellites during filtering. 1-30 = Mark GPS report invalid if the # of satellites in reported solution (from $GPGGA sentence) is below this value.

<pUnc>	0 = Disregard the internal uncertainty value when filtering. 1-1000 = Mark GPS report invalid if the internal uncertainty value is above this threshold (default = 200).
<uncTO>	Obsolete. Field maintained for backwards compatibility.
<delay>	Number of consecutive GPS reports that will be invalidated following any of the following events: • Position uncertainty > <unc> threshold • Acceleration > <accel> threshold • Distance > <dist> threshold • Heading change > <hdgchg> threshold while driving at speed > <hdgchg> speed Default is 0.
<speed>	0 = Disregard speed during filtering. (default) 1-255 = Mark GPS report invalid if $GPRMC speed (in knots) is above this value.
<accel>	0 = Disregard acceleration during filtering. (default) 1-255 = Mark GPS report invalid if speed (in knots) increases by more than this value between consecutive GPS reports.

<dist>	0 = Disregard distance during filtering. (default) 1-255 = Mark GPS report invalid if distance (in meters) increases by more than this value between consecutive GPS reports.
<hdgchg>	0 = Disregard heading change during filtering. (default) 1-360 = Mark GPS report invalid if heading change (in degrees) changes by more than this value between consecutive GPS reports.
<yr>	0 = Mark GPS report invalid if year in $GPRMC is less than 10 or greater than 18. 1-9 = Disregard $GPRMC year when filtering. 10-99 = Mark GPS report invalid if year in $GPRMC does not match this value. Default is 1.
<hdgspd>	0 = Do not implement <delay> if heading change is greater than <hdgchg> threshold (default) 1-255 = Implement <delay> if heading change is greater than <hdgchg> threshold and speed (in knots) is greater than this value.
<ssj>	0 = Disregard jumps in satellite speeds during filtering. (default) 1-255 = Mark GPS report invalid if the number of satellites detected with speed jumps is greater than or equal to this number.

<vUnc>	0 = Disregard velocity uncertainty during filtering. 1-255 = Mark GPS report invalid if the internal velocity uncertainty value (in tenths of meters/second) is greater than this value. Default is 50 (5.0 meters/second).
<ctu>	0-2 = Disregard clock time uncertainty during filtering 3-255 = Reset GPS if clock time uncertainty has toggled above/below 0.5 the number of times specified in this value. Toggles in the clock time uncertainty are an indicator that the GPS clock is not in a stable state. Resetting the GPS usually fixes this problem. Default = 3.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The units of the uncertainty threshold should not be taken literally. For example, a position uncertainty threshold of 100 meters does not guarantee that the actual location with be within 100 meters of the actual position. Please consult with Enfora technical support personnel before changing uncertainty thresholds.
Example:	

AT$GPSRD Read Current GPS ASCII data

AT$GPSRD	Read Current GPS ASCII data
Command Function	This command allows a user to read current NMEA format GPS data.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GPSRD=?
Response	$GPSRD: [(0-7F),(0-127)],(0-1) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$GPSRD=<nmeaMsgs>,<decimal>
Response	“$GPG…….” OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	The output NMEA sentence depends on whether the <nmeaMsgs> parameter is entered in Hex or Decimal format. By default, the <decimal> parameter is not required and <nmeaMsgs> parameter has to be entered as HEX value without the preceding “0x” characters as outlined in Hex Format table below.

<table>
<tr><td><nmeaMsgs></td><td>This field is the sum of the type of NMEA messages desired. A user has the following message options to select from. Maximum value for <nmeaMsgs> in this case would be 7F in Hex format or 127 in decimal format.

Hex Format
<table><tr><td>User Selectable</td><td>Type of NMEA Message</td></tr><tr><td>0x01</td><td>GGA</td></tr><tr><td>0x04</td><td>GSA</td></tr><tr><td>0x08</td><td>GSV</td></tr><tr><td>0x10</td><td>RMC</td></tr><tr><td>0x40</td><td>PENFG</td></tr></table>
Decimal Format
<table><tr><td>User Selectable</td><td>Type of NMEA Message</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>GGA</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>GSA</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>GSV</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>RMC</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>PENFG</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td><decimal></td><td>1 = <nmeaMsg> value has to be sum of User Selectable values from decimal table format

0 = select values out of hex table format</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reference</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Standard Scope</td><td>Optional</td></tr>
<tr><td>Enfora Implementation Scope</td><td>Full</td></tr>
<tr><td>Notes</td><td>The $PENFG (Proprietary ENFora Gps) is used for debug purpose as directed by Enfora Technical Support Personnel. It is not a standard NMEA message.</td></tr>
</table>

AT$GPSRST Set and Query GPS Reset Interval

AT$GPSRST	Set and Query GPS Reset Interval
Command Function	This command allows the user to specify the duration of a continuous GPS no lock condition after which the GPS chip will be reset. The GPS will often take several minutes to get a lock when power has been cycled to the device. However, if valid RTC time is available, then the lock should be acquired more quickly. The second parameter allows the user to cut down the time without a lock before resetting the GPS chip when outside of the cold start window.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$GPSRST=?
Response	$GPSRST: (0-255),(0-255),(0-255),(0-255) OK
Write Format	AT$GPSRST=<coldStartInterval>,<warmStartInterval> <filtCnt>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$GPSRST?
Response	$GPSRST: <coldStartInterval>,<warmStartInterval> <filtCnt> OK
Execution Format	AT$GPSRST
Response	ERROR
Parameter Values	
<coldStartInterval>	When RTC time is not valid (year < 2010), this is the time (in tens of minutes) of GPS outage after which to reset the GPS chip and resume positioning.
<warmStartInterval>	When RTC time is valid (year >= 2010) and this value is zero, then coldStartInterval is used as defined above. When RTC time is valid (year >= 2010) and this value is greater than zero, this is the time (in minutes) of GPS outage after which to reset the GPS chip and resume positioning.

Notes	If <coldStartInterval> is set to 0, the GPS chip will not be reset after a GPS outage of any duration.
Example	AT$GPSRST=1,2 Code will allow 10 minutes to acquire a GPS lock before resetting the GPS chip following a power cycle (RTC time not valid). Once a lock has been acquired (RTC time automatically set when a lock has been acquired), the code will allow two minutes of 'no GPS lock' time before resetting the GPS chip. Since RTC time is maintained through an ignition reset, the two minute limit would be in effect following an ignition reset.

AT$GPSSAV Save GPS Data

AT$GPSSAV	Save GPS Data
Command Function	This command forces the device to save the GPS data to its FFS. This information will be used on the next power cycle as the last known GPS location.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	N/A N/A
Write Format Response	N/A N/A
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	AT$GPSSAV OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT$ODOCFG Thresholds for Odometer/Speed Filtering

AT$ODOCFG	Thresholds for Odometer/Speed Filtering
Command Function	This command allows the user to set/query the thresholds used to filter odometer drift and false speed event reports. In the current GPS implementation, the velocity for a stationary device is often reported as a non-zero value for brief periods. To prevent unwanted odometer updates and spurious speed-related events firing, the speed is filtered following every GPS report where the speed drops to 0.0. Before distance calculations or non-zero speeds will be considered valid, the thresholds of this command must be met. Once met, subsequent speeds are not subject to these thresholds until the speed drops to 0.0 again.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ODOCFG=?
Response	$ODOCFG:(20-255,0-255) OK
Write Format	AT$ODOCFG=<speed_threshold>,<count_threshold>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ODOCFG?
Response	$ODOCFG: <speed_threshold>,<count_threshold>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	
Parameter Values	
<speed_threshold>	Speed (in tenths of knots) required to consider device is actually moving (default of 80 = 8.0 knots) when device is considered in a stopped state
<count_threshold>	Number of consecutive speed threshold crossings required to assume device is actually moving (count is incremented or cleared on each report of a GPS NMEA sentence group). Default is 3.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A
Example	N/A

AT$ODOMETER GPS Trip Odometer

AT$ODOMETER	GPS Trip Odometer
Command Function	The $ODOMETER command records how far the vehicle has traveled total, or in one trip. The user can reset the odometer at the beginning of a new trip. This is identical to the $TODOM feature, but allows the user to reset this odometer without resetting the other odometer.
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	AT$ODOMETER=?
Response	$ODOMETER: (0-4000000000)
Write Format	AT$ODOMETER=1234 (where 1234 is distance in meters)
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ODOMETER?
Response	$ODOMETER xxxx (xxxx=distance traveled in meters)
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A

Notes	The user is able to set a seed value for the Trip Odometer starting at 0 but not higher than the maximum value of 4000000000. The AT&F command will not reset the odometer value to 0. The Virtual Odometer reading would be a 4-byte value starting from 0 to 4000000000 (maximum of approximately 2500000 miles before it rolls over to 0) The unit for Virtual Odometer shall be in METERS. The Virtual Odometer history shall be updated every second The Virtual Odometer history shall be saved once a minute in modem's memory. This value shall be retained through an internal or external reset and can be read upon the next power up or during run time mode. The delta distance traveled between the minute marks could be lost due to an unexpected external or non-modem originated reset. However, the total distance traveled till the prior minute would still be preserved.

AT$PLYCLR Clear Polygonal Geofence

AT$PLYCLR	Clear Polygonal Geofence
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows a user to delete all the points for the indicated polygonal geofence (see $PLYFN#). This command is a Fleet Software feature and is only available on devices which have a Fleet Software license.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PLYCLR=?
Response	$PLYCLR: (0-24) OK
Write Format	AT$PLYCLR=<id>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	0-24: identifier of geographical polygon (see $PLYFN#)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is a Fleet Software feature and is only available on devices which have a Fleet Software license.

AT$PLYFN# Geo Fencing a Polygonal Area

AT$PLYFN#	Geo Fencing a Polygonal Area
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows a user to define up to 25 separate polygonal geographical areas (# can be any number from 0 to 24). The event engine (see AT$EVENT) can be set up to send a message when the device moves in or out of the geographical area defined by the polygon. Each command defines one of 26 possible vertices or corners. The line segments of the polygon are generated by connecting the non-zero vertices in sequence (for example, point 0 is connected to point 1, which is connected to point 2, etc.). The polygon can be generated in either a clockwise or counterclockwise sequence (see Notes section below for additional details). You can specify your polygon with less than 26 vertices, but the first and last points of the polygon should be identical. The query returns all non-zero locations defined for the polygon as well as all (0,0) vertex locations that serve as a polygon terminator. This command is a Fleet Software feature and is only available on devices which have a Fleet Software license.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PLYFN#=?
Response	$PLYFN#: (0-25),(-90.0 - +90.0),(-180.0 - +180.0) OK
Write Format	AT$PLYFN#=<idx>,<latitude>,<longitude>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PLYFN#?
Response	$PLYFN#: PtIdx Latitude Longitude <idx> <latitude> <longitude> OK
Execution Format	N/A

Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<idx>	0-25: index for this vertex of the polygon
<latitude>	Defines the latitude for this vertex of the polygon in decimal degrees (for example, 32 degrees 30 minutes 0 seconds would be represented as 32.5 degrees since 30 minutes is exactly 1/2 of a degree). The latitude must be specified in 15 characters (including minus sign and decimal point) or less. This is the same representation for latitude as used in the AT$GEOFNC command.
<longitude>	Defines the longitude for this vertex of the polygon in decimal degrees (for example, -96 degrees 45 minutes 0 seconds would be represented as -96.75 degrees since 45 minutes is exactly 3/4 of a degree). The longitude must be specified in 15 characters (including minus sign and decimal point) or less. This is the same representation for longitude as used in the AT$GEOFNC command.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	In general, it is always a good idea to verify the integrity of your polygon description with a mapping tool such as Google Earth. The most common mistake with polygons is to mistype one of the fractional digits in one of the coordinates. When this happens, the polygon you've created with your mapping tool is not the polygon you've entered into this command and you will not get your desired results. The code implements the pnpoly algorithm. The pnpoly algorithm is copyright © 1970-2003, Wm. Randolph Franklin. Regardless of how many points you specify for your polygon, all 26 points are fed to the algorithm. Due to the mathematical nature of this algorithm, the polygon will not work if vertices of the same polygon lie on opposite sides of the 180 degree longitude divide. Although this command accepts latitude/longitude parameters with up to 15 characters, internally the value is stored as a C float type which has less precision (but requires half the storage size). The float type is capable of storing accuracy commensurate with the GPS receiver's capability, but the queried latitude/longitude values of the AT$PLYFN# command may differ from the input parameters due to this precision limitation. This command is a Fleet Software feature and is only available on devices which have a Fleet Software license.

Example	The following commands create a crude diamond-shaped polygon #9 just west of the Enfora offices in Richardson, Texas: AT$PLYFN9=1,32.995498,-96.722064 AT$PLYFN9=2,33.000392,-96.715028 AT$PLYFN9=3,33.008747,-96.722466 AT$PLYFN9=4,33.001330,-96.732982 AT$PLYFN9=5,32.995498,-96.722064 Here's the query response for that polygon definition: AT$PLYFN9? $PLYFN9: PtIdx Latitude Longitude 0 0.0000000 0.0000000 1 32.9954987 -96.7220612 2 33.0003929 -96.7150269 3 33.0087471 -96.7224655 4 33.0013313 -96.7329788 5 32.9954987 -96.7220612 6 0.0000000 0.0000000 OK

AT$PWRSAV Enable Power Save Mode

AT$PWRSAV	Enable Power Save Mode
Command Function	This command allows a user to put the device in low power mode at the <timeout> interval after the Ignition line drops. The ignition line has to be connected per the user manual for this feature to work properly. A user has the capability of getting a notification when the device entering low power mode or returns to normal operating mode.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$PWRSAV=?
Response	$PWRSAV: (0-1),(0-500000000),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$PWRSAV=<ign>,<timeout>,<reg>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$PWRSAV?
Response	$PWRSAV: 0,0,0 OK
Execution Format Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<ign>	0 – disable the Ignition feature 1 – enter low power mode after Ignition signal went low and timeout has expired
<timeout>	0 – 65535 seconds. Timeout value after which the unit will enter low power mode. Unit will work in normal mode until the timeout has expired.
<reg>	0 – remain registered with GSM/GPRS network during low power mode 1 – reset modem when entering normal power mode
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	An AT$EVENT command has to be set to send a GPS message to the remote host when entering or exiting power save mode. The modem Ignition (switched power) Input must be connected to the vehicles ignition line for this function to work.

AT$TODOM Virtual Trip Odometer

AT$TODOM	Virtual Trip Odometer
Command Function	The $TODOM command records how far the vehicle has traveled. This is identical to the $ODOMETER feature, but allows the user to reset this trip odometer without resetting the other odometer.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$TODOM=?
Response	$TODOM:(0-4000000000) OK
Write Format	AT$TODOM=1234 (where 1234 is distance in meters)
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$TODOM?
Response	$TODOM: xxxx (xxxx=distance traveled in meters)
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	The user is able to set a seed value for the Trip Odometer starting at 0 but not higher than the maximum value of 4000000000. The AT&F command will not reset the odometer value to 0. (see example below) The Trip Odometer reading would be a 4-byte value starting from 0 to 4000000000 (maximum of approximately 2500000 miles before it rolls over to 0) The unit for Trip Odometer shall be in meters. The Trip Odometer history shall be updated every second. The Trip Odometer history shall be saved once a minute in modem's memory. This value shall be retained through an internal or external reset and can be read upon the next power up or during run time mode. The delta distance traveled between the minute marks could be lost due to an unexpected reset. However, the total distance traveled till the prior minute would still be preserved. The $ODOMETER value can trigger the event engine via input event 70. The $TODOM value can trigger the event engine via input event 91.
Example	Reset Trip Odometer to 0: $TODOM=0

FMI Commands

This section pertains to the AT Command Set to be used in conjunction with the Enfora® MT-Gμ GSM/GPRS modem with Garmin FMI version 2 (v2) firmware and later.

The optional features described in this section require additional licensing. The features will not function on devices unless the appropriate license has been purchased. For information about purchasing a license and enabling these features, please contact your Enfora sales representative.

Not all GARMIN PNDs with FMI v2 support all FMI v2 commands available. Please verify the Protocol Support Data of the Garmin PND being used. The AT command used to query this information is provided "AT$GFMI – Garmin FMI" on page 1

Do not attempt to enter route information or adjust the unit while driving. Failure to pay full attention to the operation of your vehicle could result in death, serious injury or property damage. You assume total responsibility and risk for using this device.

Do not attempt to enter route information or adjust the unit while driving. Failure to pay full attention to the operation of your vehicle could result in death, serious injury or property damage. You assume total responsibility and risk for using this device.

GARMIN FMI over the air communication support is provided by the Enfora UDP or TCP API only. SMS communication with GARMIN FMI is NOT supported.

AT$GFMI – Garmin FMI

AT$GFMI	Garmin FMI
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to query information about the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=<command> OK
Read Format Response	AT$GFMI? Startup: 1 Enabled: 1 Product ID: 870 Software Version: 2.50 Unit ID/ESN: 3519941023 Date and Time: 1/9/2009 21:54:49 GMT Protocol Support: P000 L001 A010 A500 D501 A600 D600 A601 D601 A602 D602 A603 D603 A604 D604 A605 D605 A700 D700 A900 A902 A903 A904 A905 D900 A907 D907 D908 D909 D910 A908 D911 A912 D912 A913 D913 A916 A917 D917 A919 A918 D918 OK
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
Notes	The above is for text mode only.

AT$GFMI=[(0)(1)] – Garmin FMI Enable/Disable

AT$GFMI=[(0)(1)]	Garmin FMI Enable/Disable
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable or disable communication with the Garmin PND
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=<command>,<A607_Features> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<command>	0 =Disable communication with PND 1,<A607_Features> =Enable communication with PND Where <A607_Features> is a hex bit mask of the following bit mask values: Notes: The <A607_Features> parameter is only used by Garmin devices that support the V2.5 commands (A607 protocol). This parameter is ignored by devices that do not support A607 protocols.

Hex Value	Description
00000002	Enable A607 messages.
00000200	Enable Driver Passwords
00000400	Enable Multiple Drivers

Notes	When communications is enabled to the Garmin PND, DTE AT command communication to the modem will not be possible (other than AT$GFMI=0 – see below) and, the serial port must be connected to the Garmin. To disable communications with the Garmin PND on the Enfora device over the serial port; disconnect the serial port to the Garmin and connect a DTE device to the Enfora device. Configure the DTE device for 9600:N,8,1 and enter the command; AT$GFMI=0. The command will not be echoed. Reconfigure the serial DTE device for 115200:N,8,1. Terminal functionality will then been restored.

AT$GFMI=3 – Send Non-Acknowledgeable Text Message to the Garmin PND

AT$GFMI=3	Send Non-acknowledgeable Text Message to the Garmin PND
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to send a non-acknowledgeable text message to the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=3,”Text Message”,<type>,<”id”> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<text message>	This is an ASCII string up to 199 characters in length, 201 including the double quotes, and will be delivered to the Garmin PND’s inbox.
<type>	0Add message to Garmin inbox. 1Display message on Garmin immediately
<id>	This is an ASCII string up to 15 characters in length (17 including the double quotes) that uniquely identifies the text message. This id will be used to check “read” status using status command.
Notes	The <type> and <”id”> fields are Garmin V2.0 or higher parameters (A604 protocol) only and ignored on Garmin V1 PNDs

AT$GFMI=4 – Send Acknowledgeable Text Message to the Garmin PND (FMI v1 Only)

AT$GFMI=4	Send Acknowledgeable Text Message to the Garmin PND (FMI v1 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to send an acknowledgeable text message to the Garmin PND to which the PND may acknowledge receipt.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=4,"Text Message",<"id"> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<text message>	This is an ASCII string up to 199 characters in length (201 including the double quotes) and will be delivered to the Garmin PND's inbox.
<id>	This is an ASCII string up to 15 characters in length (17 including the double quotes) that uniquely identifies the text message. This id will be sent back to the modem when the Garmin acknowledges this message.
Notes	This is a Garmin V1 command (A602 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V2 PND.

AT$GFMI=5 – Send Answerable Text Message to the Garmin PND (FMI v1 Only)

AT$GFMI=5	Send Answerable Text Message to the Garmin PND (FMI v1 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to send an answerable text message to the Garmin PND to which the PND may answer yes or no.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=5,”Text Message”,<”id”> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<text message>	This is an ASCII string up to 199 characters in length (201 including the double quotes) and will be delivered to the Garmin PND’s inbox.
<id>	This is an ASCII string up to 15 characters in length (17 including the double quotes) that uniquely identifies the text message. This id will be sent back to the modem when the Garmin acknowledges this message.
Notes	This is a Garmin V1 command (A602 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V2 PND

AT$GFMI=6 – Send New Stop to Garmin PND

AT$GFMI=6	Send New Stop to Garmin PND
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to send a new stop to the Garmin PND
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=6,<stop_id>,<”latitude”>,<”longitude”>,<”ASCII_id”> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<stop id>	32-bit unsigned integer that uniquely identifies this stop. This value is sent back to the modem when the status of the stop changes on the Garmin PND. As such, the <stop_id > should be unique for every stop sent to the PND.
<longitude>	Longitude, in degrees, of this stop
<latitude>	Latitude, in degrees, of this stop
<ASCII id>	This is an ASCII string that appears as descriptive text in the Garmin PND's stop list. This string can be up to 199 characters in length (201 including the double quotes).
Notes	N/A

AT$GFMI=7 – Manage Stops on Garmin PND

AT$GFMI=7	Manage Stops on Garmin PND
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to delete, change the status of and rearrange stops on the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=7,<stop_id>,<command>,<index> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<stop id>	32-bit unsigned integer that uniquely identifies this stop. This was specified with AT$GFMI=6 command.
<command>	Change to make to the status of the stop CommandDescription 0 = Request status 1 = Mark stop as done 2 = Mark stop as active 3 = Delete stop 4 = Move stop in list
<index>	This parameter is specified only when the command is 4. This parameter specifies the index in the PND's stop list to which this stop is to be moved. The PND moves all other stops up or down to accommodate the new position.

Notes	Care must be taken to avoid activating the currently active stop. A limitation on the PND will cause the communication link with the modem to be lost if the currently active stop is activated. If this occurs, the link will be quickly reestablished, and normal operation will resume.

AT$GFMI=8 – Request ETA of Active Stop From the Garmin PND

AT$GFMI=8	Request ETA of Active Stop from the Garmin PND
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to request the estimated time of arrival information of the currently active stop. ETA can be reported via an Output Event Message.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=8 OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Notes	N/A N/A

AT$GFMI=9 – Set Auto Arrival Criteria on the Garmin PND

AT$GFMI=9	Set Auto Arrival Criteria on the Garmin PND
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to disable, enable and change the auto arrival criteria on the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=9,<seconds>,<meters> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<seconds>	Number of seconds the Garmin PND must be within <meters> meters of the stop for the PND to automatically mark the current stop as done and then activate the stop at the next index. When <seconds> is set to 0, the auto activate feature is disabled
<meters>	Number of meters the Garmin PND must be within for <seconds> seconds of the stop for the PND to automatically mark the current stop as done and then activate the stop at the next index
Notes	N/A

AT$GFMI=10 – Delete Stops and/or Text Message on the Garmin PND

AT$GFMI=10	Delete Stops and/or Text Message on the Garmin PND
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to disable, enable and change the auto arrival criteria on the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=10,<data id> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	

<data id>	data iddata to deleteGarmin Version 0=all stopsV1/V2 1=all messagesV1/V2 2=active navigation routeV2 3=all canned messagesV2 4=all canned repliesV2 5=GPI fileV2 6=all driver ID and status infoV2 7=all data, disables FMIV2 8=all waypoints V2.5
Notes	IDs 0-1 are Garmin V1/V2 commands (A603/A604 protocols), IDs 2-7 are Garmin V2 commands (A604) and ID 8 is Garmin V2.5 command (A607) and will return ERROR (not supported) if not attached to appropriate Garmin PND.

AT$GFMI=13 – Enable/Disable Garmin Reporting Position, Velocity and Time

AT$GFMI=13	Enable/Disable Garmin Reporting Position, Velocity and Time
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable or disable the Garmin PND reporting once a second its position, velocity and time.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=13,<enable> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<enable>	49enable reporting of position, velocity and time every second. 50disable reporting of position, velocity and time.
Notes	Velocity is reported in meters per second. Where 'g' is the value from Garmin for speed, and where t is the converted speed, conversion from meters/sec to kilometers/hr is: (gm / 1s) * (3600s / 1hr) * (1km / 1000m) = t km/hr or: g * 3.6 = t km/hr The conversion from meters per second to miles per hour is: (gm/1s) * (3600s/1hr) * (1mile / 1609m) = t miles/hr or: g * 2.237 = t miles/hr

AT$GFMI=14 – Send Canned Response List Bit-Mask to the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=14	Send Canned Response List Bit-mask to the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command sets the allowed Canned Responses from a previously set up Canned Response List (set by $GFMI=16) which is used in conjunction with $GFMI=15 command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=14,"Hex bit-mask" OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<hex bit-mask>	Little-endian bitmask representation of Canned Response indexes to allow as possible acknowledgement messages. I.E. "4205" would mean to allow indexes 2, 7, 9 and 11. Assuming that $GFMI=16 was used to set each index.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND.

AT$GFMI=15 – Send Canned Response Text Message to the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=15	Send Canned Response Text Message to the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to send a canned text acknowledgeable text message to the Garmin PND
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=15,”Text Message”,<type>,<”id”> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<text message >	This is an ASCII string up to 199 characters in length (201 including the double quotes) and will be delivered to the Garmin PND’s inbox
<type>	0Add message to Garmin inbox. 1Display message on Garmin immediately
<id>	This is an ASCII string up to 15 characters in length (17 including the double quotes) that uniquely identifies the text message. This id will be sent back to the modem when the Garmin acknowledges this message.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND

AT$GFMI=16 – Set Canned Response List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=16	Set Canned Response List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to set (add or update) a canned response message in the canned response list in the Garmin PND
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=16,”Response Message”,<id> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<response message >	This is an ASCII string up to 49 characters in length (51 including the double quotes) and will be delivered to the Garmin PND’s inbox.
<id>	Response id, ranging from 1-200, that represents the canned response list index to add/update.
Notes	Up to 200 canned responses may be stored on the client, and up to 50 of these responses may be specified as allowed for each text message set by $GFMI=14 Canned responses are stored permanently across power cycles. This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND

AT$GFMI=17 – Delete Canned Response List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=17	Delete Canned Response List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to remove a canned response message in the canned response list in the Garmin PND
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=17,<id> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	Response id, ranging from 1-200, that represents the canned response list index to remove.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND.

AT$GFMI=18 – Set Canned Message List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=18	Set Canned Message List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to set(add or update) a canned text message in the canned text list in the Garmin PND
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=18,”Canned Message”,<id> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<canned message>	This is an ASCII string up to 49 characters in length (51 including the double quotes) and will be delivered to the Garmin PND’s inbox.
<id>	Message id, ranging from 1-120, that represents the canned text list index to add/update
Notes	Up to 120 canned messages may be stored on the client Canned messages are stored permanently across power cycles. This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND.

AT$GFMI=19 – Delete Canned Message List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=19	Delete Canned Message List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to remove a canned text message in the canned text list in the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=19, <id> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	Message id, ranging from 1 - 120, that represents the canned text list index to remove.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND

AT$GFMI=20 – Request Message Status From the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=20	Request Message Status from the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to receive the status (via event engine) of a text message previously sent to the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=20, <"id"> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	This is an ASCII string up to 15 characters in length (17 including the double quotes) that uniquely identifies the text message.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND.

AT$GFMI=21- Sort Stop List in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=21	Sort Stop List in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to sort all Stops by shortest total distance possible starting from the Garmin PND's current position.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=21 OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND.

AT$GFMI=22 – Set Driver in the Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY)

AT$GFMI=22	Set Driver ID in the Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the Garmin PND's Driver ID.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=22, <"id">,<driver index> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	This is an ASCII string up to 49 characters in length (51 including the double quotes).
<driver index>	Ranging from 0 – 2, that represents the driver to modify.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return error (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND <driver index> parameter only valid for Garmin V2.5 (A607 protocol) and when multiple drivers feature is enabled.

AT$GFMI=23 – Request Driver ID From the Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY)

AT$GFMI=23	Request Driver ID from the Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to receive (via event engine) the Garmin PND's Driver ID text.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=23, <driver index> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<driver index>	Driver index, ranging from 0 – 2, that represents the driver to request.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND <driver index> parameter only valid for Garmin V2.5 (A607 protocol) and when multiple drivers feature is enabled.

AT$GFMI=24 – Set Driver Status List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=24	Set Driver Status List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to set (add or update) a driver status text in the driver status list in the Garmin PND
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=24,”Driver Status Text”,<id> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<driver status text>	This is an ASCII string up to 49 characters in length (51 including the double quotes) and will be delivered to the Garmin PND’s inbox
<id>	Status id, ranging from 1-16, that represents the driver status list index to add/update.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND.

AT$GFMI=25 – Delete Driver Status List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=25	Delete Driver Status List Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to remove a driver status text in the driver status list in the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=25, <id> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	Status id, ranging from 1-16, that represents the driver status list index to remove
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND

AT$GFMI=26 – Set Driver Status in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=26	Set Driver Status in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the driver status in the Garmin PND..
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=26, <id>,<driver index> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	Status id, ranging from 1-16, that represents the driver status list index to use
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND

AT$GFMI=27 – Request Driver Status From the Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY)

AT$GFMI=27	Request Driver Status from the Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to receive (via event engine) the driver status in the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=27, <driver index> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<driver index>	Driver index, ranging from 0 – 2, that represents the driver to request.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND <driver index> parameter only valid for Garmin V2.5 (A607 protocol) and when multiple drivers feature is enabled.

AT$GFMI=28 – Set User Interface Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=28	Set User Interface Text in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the user interface text of a particular interface in the Garmin PND
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=28,”Interface Text”, <id> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<interface text>	This is an ASCII string up to 49 characters in length (51 including the double quotes).
<id>	Interface id, currently only 0 (Dispatch Interface) is supported.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND

AT$GFMI=29 – Send Ping to the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=29	Send Ping to the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to send a PING notification to the Garmin PND. Garmin will respond with PING via event engine.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=29 OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND

AT$GFMI=30 – Set Message Throttling in Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY)

AT$GFMI=30	Set Message Throttling in the Garmin PND (FMI V2/V2.5 ONLY)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable unsolicited message protocols in the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=30,<id>,<state> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	

<id>	Message protocol identifier. IdentifierDescription 36=Client to Server Open Text Message 52=Refresh Canned Response Text 65=Message Status 84=Refresh Canned Message Text 307=Waypoint Deleted 513=ETA 529=Stop Status 608=Ping 2052=Refresh Driver Status List 2065=Driver ID Update 2081=Driver Status Update
<state>	0=disable (Throttled) 1=enable (Not Throttled)
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return error (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND. Clients that report A605 as part of their protocol support data will have certain protocols throttled by default. Clients that report A604 but not A605 will have all protocols enabled by default. The Message Throttling Query Protocol is only supported on clients that report A605 as part of their protocol support data (AT$GFMI?) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin PND that does not support A605.

AT$GFMI=31- Request Message Throttling Status in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=31	Request Message Throttling Status in the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to receive (via event engine) the message throttling statuses in the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=31 OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
Notes	This is a Garmin V2, A605 protocol command. The Message Throttling Query Protocol is only supported on clients that report A605 as part of their protocol support data (AT$GFMI?) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND and Garmin V2 PNDs that do not support A605.

AT$GFMI=32 – SeND POI file from FFS to Garmin PND (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=32	Send POI file from FFS to Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to send POI file that was previously placed into the modem's FFS to the Garmin PND. Transfer completion will result in unsolicited $GFMI: response.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=32,"FFS POI file","File Info" OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<FFS POI file text>	Filename of file stored in modem FFS. This is an ASCII string up to 16 characters in length (18 including the double quotes).
<File Info text>	User defined information text to associate with the file to transfer to Garmin PND. This is an ASCII string up to 16 characters in length (18 including the double quotes).
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND. See appendix B for unsolicited $GFMI: responses.

AT$GFMI=33 – Query POI file from FFS to Garmin PND Transfer Status (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=33	Query POI file from FFS to Garmin PND Transfer Status (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to receive (via unsolicited $GFMI: response) the bytes transferred/byte total status of the transferring POI file.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=33 OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND. See appendix B for unsolicited $GFMI: responses.

AT$GFMI=34 – STOP POI file from FFS to Garmin PND Transfer (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=34	Stop POI file from FFS to Garmin PND Transfer (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to stop/abort a FFS POI file to Garmin PND transfer. Transfer stop/abort will result in unsolicited $GFMI: response.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=34 OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND. See appendix B for unsolicited $GFMI: responses.

AT$GFMI=35 – Query garmin pnd POI file info (FMI v2 Only)

AT$GFMI=35	Query POI file info on the Garmin PND (FMI v2 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to receive (via unsolicited $GFMI: response) the byte total and related user defined file info of the current FMI POI file stored on the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=35 OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A604 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND. Transfer completion will result in unsolicited $GFMI: response.

AT$GFMI=36 – DELETE TEXT MESSAGE ON GARMIN PND (FMI V2.5 ONLY)

AT$GFMI=35	Delete Text Message on the Garmin PND (FMI v2.5 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to delete a message stored on the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=36,<”id”> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	This is an ASCII string up to 15 characters in length (17 including the double quotes) that uniquely identifies the text message to delete.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2.5 command (A607) and will return ERROR (not supported) if not attached to appropriate Garmin PND with A607 features enabled.

AT$GFMI=37 – Set Waypoint On The Garmin Pnd (Fmi V2.5 Only)

AT$GFMI=35	Set Waypoint on the Garmin PND (FMI v2.5 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to delete a message stored on the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=37,<id>,<symbol>,<cats>,<”lat”>, <”long”>,<”name”>,<”comment”> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	Waypoint id (0 – 65535) to uniquely identify the waypoint to add or update
<symbol>	Map symbol identifier to display on PND. See Garmin website for symbol table.
<cats>	Category bitmask (16 bit hexidecimal) of the categories to associate with this waypoint.
<"lat">	Latitude, in degrees, for this waypoint
<"long">	Longitude, in degrees, for this waypoint
<"name">	This is an ASCII string up to 30 characters in length (32 including the double quotes) that represents name of the waypoint.

<"comment">	This is an ASCII string up to 50 characters in length (52 including the double quotes) that will add a comment to the waypoint.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2.5 command (A607) and will return ERROR (not supported) if not attached to appropriate Garmin PND with A607 features enabled.

AT$GFMI=38 – Delete Waypoint On The Garmin Pnd (Fmi V2.5 Only)

AT$GFMI=35	Delete Waypoint On The Garmin Pnd (FMI v2.5 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to delete a waypoint stored on the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=38,<id> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	Waypoint id (0 – 65535) to uniquely identify the waypoint to delete.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2.5 command (A607) and will return ERROR (not supported) if not attached to appropriate Garmin PND with A607 features enabled.

AT$GFMI=39 – Set Waypoint Category On The Garmin PND (FMI V2.5 Only)

AT$GFMI=35	Set Waypoint Category on the Garmin PND (FMI v2.5 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to set (add or update) a waypoint category stored on the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=39,<cat>,<”name”> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<cat>	Category number (0 - 15) to set.
<"name">	This is an ASCII string up to 16 characters in length (18 including the double quotes) that represents name of the waypoint category.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2.5 command (A607) and will return ERROR (not supported) if not attached to appropriate Garmin PND with A607 features enabled.

AT$GFMI=40 – Delete Waypoints By Category On The Garmin PND PND (FMI V2.5 Only)

AT$GFMI=35	Delete Waypoints by Category on the Garmin PND (FMI v2.5 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to delete all waypoints stored on the Garmin PND based upon an associated category.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=40,<cats> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<cat>	Category bitmask (16 bit hexidecimal) of the categories.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2.5 command (A607) and will return ERROR (not supported) if not attached to appropriate Garmin PND with A607 features enabled.

AT$GFMI=41 – Garmin Pnd Initiated Driver Id Update Confirmation (FMI V2.5 Only)

AT$GFMI=35	Garmin Pnd Initiated Driver Id Update Confirmation (FMI v2.5 only)
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows user to respond to PND initiated Driver ID Update request (Output Event Category 139-142, Param2 bit 5 message).
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=41,<id>,<driver index>,<allow> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<id>	Change ID from the Driver ID Update request output event sent from PND
<driver index>	Driver Index from the Driver ID Update request output event sent from PND
<allow>	1 for allow update, 0 for reject update
Notes	This is a Garmin V2.5 command (A607 protocol) and will return error (not supported) if not attached to appropriate Garmin PND with A607 features enabled.

AT$GFMI=42 – SET PND SAFE MODE (FMI V2 ONLY)

AT$GFMI=42	This command allows the user to enable or disable safe mode in the Garmin PND.
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable or disable safe mode in the Garmin PND.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMI=? $GFMI: (0-1)
Write Format Response	AT$GFMI=42,<safeModeMPH> OK
Read Format Response	N/A N/A
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<safeModeMPH>	Speed in miles per hour at which safe mode will be activated (0-5). Input -1 to disable safe mode.
Notes	This is a Garmin V2 command (A606 protocol) and will return ERROR (not supported) if attached to a Garmin V1 PND.

AT$GFMIPT – Define Garmin FMI API Port

AT$GFMIPT	Define Garmin FMI API Port
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	This command can be used to configure the modem to send GFMI data to a separate port from other API data that is defined in the $$UDPAPI command
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMIPT=? $GFMIPT: (0-1),(0-65535) OK
Write Format Response	AT$GFMIPT=<enable>,<gfmi_port> OK
Read Format Response	AT$GFMIPT? $GFMIPT:<enable>,<gfmi_port> OK
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<enable>	0Disable sending GFMI data to a separate port 1Enable sending GFMI data to a separate port defined by <gfmi_port>
<gfmi_port>	API port for GFMI data
Notes	N/A
Example	Send GFMI data to port 1735 while UDPAPI data goes to port 1721: AT$UDPAPI=1721 AT$GFMIPT=1,1735

AT$GFMIPW – Garmin FMI Feature Enable

AT$GFMIPW	Garmin FMI Feature Enable
Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	Enable the GFMI feature my entering the IMEI specific GFMI password.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query Response	AT$GFMIPW=? $GFMIPW: "password" OK
Write Format Response	AT$GFMIPW=”password” OK
Read Format Response	AT$GFMIPW? $GFMIPW:<enable> OK
Execution Format Response	N/A N/A
Parameter Values	
<enable>	0GFMI is not enabled on this modem 1GFMI is enabled on this modem
<password>	Eight character alpha-numeric feature password. This password is unique to the modem IMEI. Once the correct password has been entered the feature will be enabled on this modem.
Notes	N/A

Accelerometer Commands

The optional features described in this section are not applicable to all devices. For information about which features are present for each product, please refer to the product specification sheet.

AT$ACCAM Accelerometer ‘Any Motion’ Commands

AT$ACCAM	Accelerometer ‘Any Motion’ Commands
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the ‘any motion’ parameters of the accelerometer.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ACCAM=?
Response	$ACCAM: (0-1),(0-255),(0-3),(0-64800) OK
Write Format	$ACCAM=<enable>,<threshold>,<count>,<holdtime>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ACCAM?
Response	$ACCAM: <enable>,<threshold>,<count>,<holdtime> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<enable>	Disable/enable the any motion feature 0 = disable (default value) 1 = enable
<threshold>	Accelerometer any motion threshold Range: 0 – 255 Default: 10
<count>	Accelerometer ‘any motion’ count Range: 0 -3 Default: 1

<holdtime>	Number of seconds of no motion before the ‘any motion’ event is cleared Range: 0 – 64800 Default: 120
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	
Examples	

AT$ACCCFG Accelerometer Configuration

AT$ACCCFG	Accelerometer Configuration
Command Function	This command allows the user to set or query the accelerometer configuration.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ACCCFG=?
Response	$ACCCFG: (0-2),(0-6),(0,2,3),(0-3) OK
Write Format	AT$ACCCFG=<Range>,<Bandwidth>,<Mode>,<Wakeup Pause>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ACCCFG?
Response	$ACCCFG: <Range>,<Bandwidth>,<Mode>,<Wakeup Pause> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Range>	Accelerometer range: 0 = +/- 2 G 1 = +/- 4 G (default value) 2 = +/- 6 G
<Bandwidth>	Accelerometer bandwidth: 0 = 25 Hz(default value) 1 = 50 Hz 2 = 100 Hz 3 = 190 Hz 4 = 375 Hz 5 = 750 Hz 6 = 1500 Hz

<Mode>	Accelerometer mode: 0 = Normal(default value) 2 = Sleep 3 = Wakeup
<Wakeup Pause>	Accelerometer wakeup pause 0 = 20 msec(default value) 1 = 80 msec 2 = 320 msec 3 = 2560 msec
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A
Examples	

AT$ACCDBG Accelerometer Debug

<table>
<tr><td>AT$ACCDBG</td><td>Accelerometer Debug</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command Function</td><td>This command is used to display debug information from the accelerometer.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command Functional Group</td><td>Enfora Specific</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command Format Query</td><td>AT$ACCDBG=?</td></tr>
<tr><td>Response</td><td>$ACCDBG: (1-16)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Write Format</td><td>AT$ACCDBG=<option><param1>,<param2></td></tr>
<tr><td>Response</td><td><varies with option>
OK</td></tr>
<tr><td>Read Format</td><td>AT$ACCDBG?</td></tr>
<tr><td>Response</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>Rng:</td><td>0</td><td>BW:</td><td>1</td><td>Mode:</td><td>0</td><td>WUP:</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>HG Thr:</td><td>160</td><td>Hyst:</td><td>0</td><td>Dur:</td><td>150</td><td>Cnt:</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>LG Thr:</td><td>20</td><td>Hyst:</td><td>0</td><td>Dur:</td><td>150</td><td>Cnt:</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>AM Thr:</td><td>25</td><td>Dur:</td><td>1</td><td>Msk:</td><td>63</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Alert:</td><td>0</td><td>AM:</td><td>1</td><td>AInt:</td><td>1</td><td>ND:</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Latched:</td><td></td><td>Int:</td><td>0</td><td>HG:</td><td>1</td><td>LG:</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>St Rslt:</td><td>0</td><td>Alert:</td><td>0</td><td>Lt HG:</td><td>0</td><td>Lt LG:</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Int HG:</td><td>0</td><td>Int LG:</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>OK</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Execution Format</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Response</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter Values</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<option>	1 – TEMPERATURE - Display temperature from accelerometer 2 - AVG_XYZG - Display average XYZ and G values 3 – PRY - Display Pitch,Roll,Yaw and XYZ, G values 4 - HW_XYZ - Read XYZ from accelerometer (no averaging) 5 - DUMP_XFORM - Display the transform matrix 6 - SOFT_RESET - Soft reset the accelerometer 7 - DUMP_REGS - Display the accelerometer HW registers 8 - WRITE_REG - Write an accelerometer HW register <param1> register number (0-21) <param2> register value (0-255) 9 - FILTER_STATE - Display the filter internal state 10 - RESET_INTR - Reset the accelerometer interrupt 11 - CLEAR_HISTORY - Clear all accelerometer history data files 12 - SAVE_HISTORY - Save accelerometer history to a data file 13 - HISTORY_HEAD - Display accelerometer history file heading <param1> history file number 14 - HISTORY_DATA - Display accelerometer history file data <param1> history file number 15 - ACCEL_INIT - Re-init the accelerometer entity
<param1>	register number (0-21)
<param2>	register value (0-255)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

AT$ACCEL Query Accelerometer Reading

AT$ACCEL	Query Accelerometer Reading
Command Function	This command allows the user to read the accelerometer running average values.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ACCEL=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT$ACCEL?
Response	$ACCEL: <X>,<Y>,<Z>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<X>	X axis acceleration value in milliG
<Y>	Y axis acceleration value in milliG
<Z>	Z axis acceleration value in milliG
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	
Examples	

AT$ACCFLT Accelerometer Filter Parameters

AT$ACCFLT	Accelerometer Filter Parameters
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the accelerometer filter threshold and parameters
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ACCFLT=?
Response	$ACCFLT: (1-6), (-2000 - -10, +10 - +2000),(1-25),(0-2000),(1-20) OK
Write Format	AT$ACCFLT=<Filter No>,<Threshold>,<Duration>,<Hysteresis>,<Coef> OK
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ACCFLT?
Response	$ACCFLT: <Filter No>,<Threshold>,<Duration>,<Hysteresis>,<Coef> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<filter no>	Number of filter
<threshold>	Filter threshold (in MilliG)
<duration>	Number of samples to exceed threshold before setting filter event
<hysteresis>	Filter Hysteresis (in MilliG)
<coef>	Filter coefficient
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Defaults: 1 2 3 4 5 6 <Threshold> 250 -250 250 -250 1250 750 <Duration> 25 25 25 25 25 25 <Hysteresis> 25 25 25 25 25 25 <Coef> 10 10 10 10 10 10

AT$ACCORN Device Orientation

AT$ACCORN	Device Orientation
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the device orientation with respect to the vehicle body.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ACCORN=?
Response	$ACCORN: (-90 – +90),(-180 – +180),(-180 – +180) OK
Write Format	AT$ACCORN=<Pitch>,<Roll>,<Yaw>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ACCORN?
Response	$ACCORN: <Pitch>,<Roll>,<Yaw> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Pitch>	Device angle about Y axis relative to the vehicle Default: 0
<Roll>	Device angle about X axis relative to the vehicle Default: 0
<Yaw>	Device angle about Z axis relative to the vehicle Default: 0
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The orientation parameters are used to convert the accelerometer axes to the vehicle axes so that acceleration and deceleration along the vehicle centerline (front-to-back) can be measured separately from the side-to-side and up-and-down accelerations.

AT$ACCSAM Set/Query Accelerometer Sampling

AT$ACCSAM	Set/Query Accelerometer Sampling
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the accelerometer sampling rate and filter coefficient.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$ACCSAM=?
Response	$ACCSAM: (0-25),(1-20)
Write Format	AT$ACCSAM=<sample rate>,<coef>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$ACCSAM?
Response	AT$ACCSAM: <sample rate>,<coef> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<sample rate>	Number of samples per second to read from the accelerometer. Range: 0-25 Default: 25
<coef>	Filter coefficient Range: 1-20 Default: 10
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	
Examples	

AT$MGCCFG Accelerometer MagiCal Configuration

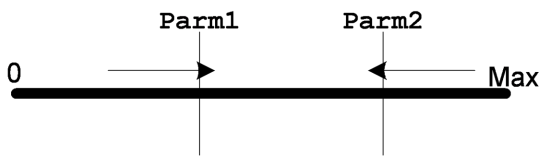
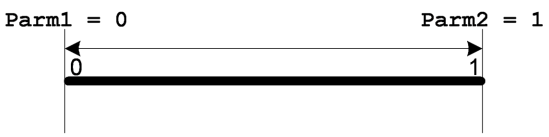
AT$MGCCFG	Accelerometer MagiCal Configuration
Command Function	This command allows the user to set or query the accelerometer orientation auto-calibration configuration.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT$MGCCFG=?
Response	$MGCCFG: (30-600),(10-60),(100-1000),(10-250),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT$MGCCFG=<Timeout>,<MinSamples>,<Thresh>,<Hysteresis>, <Direction>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT$MGCCFG?
Response	$MGCCFG: <Timeout>,<MinSamples>,<Thresh>,<Hysteresis>, <Direction> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Timeout>	Seconds for Dynamic calibration timeout Range: 30-600 Default: 120
<MinSamples>	Minimum number of samples required for Dynamic calibration Range: 10-60 Default: 20
<Thresh>	G threshold for Dynamic calibration (units of mG) Range: 100-1000 Default: 250
<Hysteresis>	Hysteresis for G threshold for Dynamic calibration (mG) Range: 10-250 Default: 20

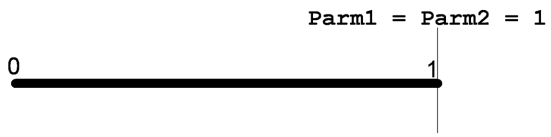
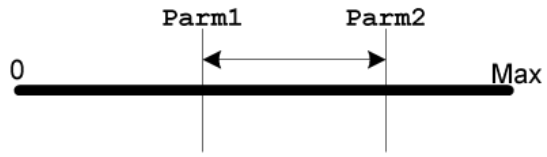
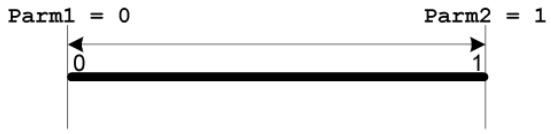
<Direction>	Direction for Dynamic calibration 0 = acceleration (positive acceleration) of device used for dynamic calibration 1 = braking (negative acceleration) of device used for dynamic calibration Default: 0
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

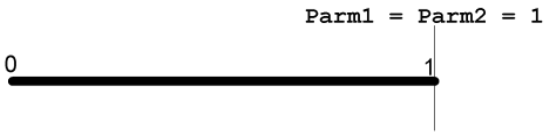
Event Tables

Event Type

The <event type> parameter defines the type of event: Input or Output. An Input event can be defined as: Transition, Occurrence, or Input. The Output event is executed when input event conditions are met.

Value	Type of event	Description
0	Transition Trigger	A transition Trigger is defined as an input condition, defined by <event category>, whose value was previously <parm1> or less is now greater than <parm1> and less than <parm2> or was greater or equal to <parm2> is now less than <parm2> but greater than <parm1>. The output event would be executed when an input <event category> requirements are satisfied or transition to the value set by <parm1> and <parm2> when they are equal. <parm1> should be the min value and <parm2> should be the max value.
		Example 1:  An output event will be executed when the value of an input event exceeds <Parm1> (previously it was <Parm1> or less) or decreases to a value less than <Parm2> (previously it was <Parm2> or greater).
		Example 2:  An output event will be executed when the value of an input event is 0 (previously it was anything else but 0) and <Parm1> along with <Parm2> is set to 0.

		Example 3:  An output event will be executed when the value of an input event is 1 (previously it was anything else but 1) and <Parm1> along with <Parm2> is set to 1.
1	Occurrence Trigger	An Occurrence Trigger is defined as an input condition, defined by <event category>, whose current value is greater than or equal to <parm1> and less than or equal to <parm2>. The output event would be executed when an input <event category> requirements are satisfied or transition to the value set by <parm1> and <parm2> when they are equal. <parm1> should be the min value and <parm2> should be the max value.
		Example 4:  Figure 4. An output event will be executed when the current value of an input event is between <Parm1> and <Parm2> including boundary conditions.
		Example 5:  Figure 5. An output event will be executed when the value of the input event changes from 0 to 1 or vice-versa.

		Example 6:  Figure 6. An output event will be executed when the value of the input event is 1 and <Parm1> along with <Parm2> is set to 1.
2	Input Trigger	An Input Trigger is defined as an input condition, defined by <event category>, that should be used as a logical AND condition to another input condition defined as Transition Trigger or an Occurrence Trigger. An Output event is not triggered when Input Trigger condition is valid. The input event, defined as Input Trigger, is valid when within the event range defined by <parm1> and <parm2> or when <parm1> and <parm2> are equal.
3	Output	An Output event is executed when all input event conditions (defined as Transition Trigger, Occurrence Trigger, or Input Trigger) for that particular <event group> are met.

Event Category

The <event category> parameter defines the actual Input or Output Event number and their valid range for <parm1> and <parm2>.

Input Event Table

The following table defines the values for <event category>, <parm1> and <parm2> parameter for input events defined as a Transition Trigger, Occurrence Trigger, or Input Trigger.

Input Event Table			
Event Category	Parm1	Parm2	Description
0	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO1 – General purpose Input/Output #1 0 = Low 1 = High
1	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO2 – General purpose Input/Output #2
2	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO3 – General purpose Output #3
3	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO4 – General purpose Input/Output #4
4	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO5 – General purpose Output #5
5	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO6 – General purpose output, controls USR1 LED
6	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO7 – General purpose output, controls USR2 LED
7	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO8 – General purpose input, detects the state of Ignition
8	1	1	Modem power up indication
9	0 to 5	0 to 5	Modem GSM registration (see AT+CREG command description for GSM registration status information)
10	0 to 8	0 to 8	Modem GPRS registration (see AT%CGREG command description for GPRS registration status information)
11	0 or 1	0 or 1	Receipt of IP address. 0 = No IP address 1 = Valid IP address obtained
12	1	1	Timer 1 (set by AT$EVTIM1)
13	1	1	Timer 2 (set by AT$EVTIM2)

14	1	1	Timer 3 (set by AT$EVTIM3)
15	1	1	Timer 4 (set by AT$EVTIM4)
16	0 to 1000000	1000000	GPS Distance (unit of measurement is: meters)
17	0 to 250	250	Current Velocity (unit of measurement is: Knots)
18	N/A	N/A	Reserved
19	0 to 5000	0 to 5000	Battery Voltage (in millivolts) as measured on MSP430
20			Reserved
21	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #1. See AT$GEOFNC command for details on setting a circular geo-fence 0 = Leaving Geofence area 1 = Entering Geofence area
22	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #2
23	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #3
24	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #4
25	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #5
26	0 or 1	0 or 1	MT Power Save Event 0 = Exit Power Save Mode 1 = Enter Power Save Mode
27	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPS Status 0 = Invalid GPS data 1 = Valid GPS data
28	1	1	**RTC Alarm Input
29	0 to 1000000	1000000	Invalid GPS data for a period of time (unit of measurement is: seconds)
30	0 to 1000000	1000000	Unit staying Idle in one place (unit of measurement is: seconds)
31	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #6. See AT$GEOFNC command for details on setting a circular geo-fence 0 = Leaving Geofence area 1 = Entering Geofence area

32	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #7
33	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #8
34	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #9
35	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #10
36	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #11
37	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #12
38	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #13
39	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #14
40	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #15
41	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #16
42	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #17
43	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #18
44	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #19
45	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #20
46	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #21
47	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #22
48	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #23
49	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #24
50	0 or 1	0 or 1	Geo Fence #25
51	0	0	**Input Event Counter. This event will occur when a counter reaches the maximum number of a selected Input event count.
52	0 or 1	0 or 1	New SMS indication. 0 = SMS message read from SIM 1 = New SMS message received
53	0 to -1	0 to –1	Current Input Event Counter count that can be used as an AND condition with other input events

54	0 or 1	0 or 1	Has the user programmed any geo-fence? Normally this can be found by sending AT$GEOFNC? command and verifying it manually based on the response sent by the device 0 = geo-fence does not exists 1 = at least one geo fence was created
55-59	N/A	N/A	Reserved
60	0 – 9999	0 – 9999	Number of Unsent Messages ($msglogrd count)
61	0 – 100	0 – 100	Memory full percentage ($msglogrd)
62-64	N/A	N/A	Reserved
65	N/A	N/A	Reserved
66	1	1	Timer 5 (set by AT$EVTIM5)
67	1	1	Timer 6 (set by AT$EVTIM6)
68	1	1	Timer 7 (set by AT$EVTIM7)
69	1	1	Timer 8 (set by AT$EVTIM8)
70	0-2147483647	0-2147483647	Current $ODOMETER value
71	N/A	N/A	Reserved
72	0-1	0-1	0 = A GPS overspeed interval has ended 1 = A GPS overspeed interval has begun
73-90	N/A	N/A	Reserved
91	0	2147483647	Trip odometer (distance in meters)
92-99	N/A	N/A	Reserved
100	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 0
101	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 1
102	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 2
103	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 3

104	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 4
105	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 5
106	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 6
107	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 7
108	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 8
109	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 9
110	N/A	N/A	Reserved
111	0 or 1	0 or 1	GSM_JAMMING_STATE Current state of the GSM jamming detection algorithm. JAMMED = 1 CLEAR = 0
112-118	N/A	N/A	Reserved
119	0 or 1	0 or 1	0 = An alternate GPS overspeed interval has ended. 1 = An alternate GPS overspeed interval has begun.
120	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #0. See $ATPLYFN# for details on setting a polygonal geofence. 0 = Leaving Geofence area 1 = Entering Geofence area
121	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #1
122	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #2
123	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #3
124	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #4
125	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #5

126	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #6
127	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #7
128	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #8
129	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #9
130	0 - 2147483647	0 - 2147483647	Bit-mapped value indicating if/why GPS data is being invalidated via $GPSQUAL filtering: 0 = data is good 1 = delay interval in progress due to earlier detection of bad uncertainty, heading change, speed, distance and/or acceleration 2 = velocity fix flag invalid 4 = uncertainty value > threshold 8 = $GPGSA fix type not 3D 16 = $GPGSA HDOP < threshold 32 = GPS date invalid 64 = GPS time interval suspect 128 = speed > threshold 256 = acceleration over one sec > threshold 512 = heading change over one sec > threshold 1024 = # of satellites being tracked < threshold 2048 = distance over one sec > threshold
131	N/A	N/A	Reserved
132	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #10
133	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #11
134	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #12
135	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #13
136	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #14
137	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #15
138	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #16
139	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #17

140	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #18
141	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #19
142	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #20
143	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #21
144	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #22
145	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #23
146	0 or 1	0 or 1	Polygon Geofence #24
147	1	1	This event is triggered at the completion of a FOTA upgrade after the modem has rebooted with the new firmware (old firmware if the upgrade failed).
148	0 or 1	0 or 1	Accelerometer Filter X1 limit exceeded 0 = acceleration limit not exceeded 1 = acceleration limit exceeded
149	0 or 1	0 or 1	Accelerometer Filter X2 limit exceeded 0 = acceleration limit not exceeded 1 = acceleration limit exceeded
150	0 or 1	0 or 1	Accelerometer Any Motion event 0 = 'Any motion' did not occur 1 = 'any motion' occurred
151	0 or 1	0 or 1	Accelerometer Filter Y1 limit exceeded 0 = acceleration limit not exceeded 1 = acceleration limit exceeded
152	0 or 1	0 or 1	Accelerometer Filter Y2 limit exceeded 0 = acceleration limit not exceeded 1 = acceleration limit exceeded
153	0 or 1	0 or 1	Accelerometer Filter Z1 limit exceeded 0 = acceleration limit not exceeded 1 = acceleration limit exceeded

154	0 or 1	0 or 1	Accelerometer Filter Z2 limit exceeded 0 = acceleration limit not exceeded 1 = acceleration limit exceeded
155	0	0	FMI v2.5 (A607) Open Text message received from Garmin
156	0	0	FMI v2.5 (A607) Waypoint deleted on Garmin
157	0	0	FMI v2.5 (A607) Waypoints of a category are deleted on Garmin
158	0	0	FMI v2.5 (A607) Driver ID change on Garmin
159	0	0	FMI v2.5 (A607) Driver Status change on Garmin
160-182	N/A	N/A	Reserved
183	1	1	Timer 9 (set by AT$EVTIM9)
184	1	1	Timer 10 (set by AT$EVTIM10)

Output Event Table

The below table defines the values for <event category>, <parm1> and <parm2> parameter for output events defined as Output.

Output Event Table			
Event Category	Parm1	Parm2	Description
0	0	0	Changes GPIO #1 to Input (from Output)
1	0	0	Changes GPIO #2 to Input (from Output)
2	0	0	Reserved
3	0	0	Changes GPIO #4 to Input (from Output)
4	0	0	Reserved
5	0	0	Changes GPIO #6 to Input (from Output)
6	0	0	Changes GPIO #7 to Input (from Output)
7	0	0	Reserved
8	0	0	Set GPIO #1 configured as Output to Low (0)
9	0	0	Set GPIO #2 configured as Output to Low (0)
10	0	0	Set GPIO #3 configured as Output to Low (0)
11	0	0	Set GPIO #4 configured as Output to Low (0)
12	0	0	Reserved
13	0	0	Set GPIO #6 configured as Output to Low (0)
14	0	0	Set GPIO #7 configured as Output to Low (0)
15	0	0	Reserved
16	0	0	Set GPIO #1 configured as Output to High (1)
17	0	0	Set GPIO #2 configured as Output to High (1)
18	0	0	Set GPIO #3 configured as Output to High (1)
19	0	0	Set GPIO #4 configured as Output to High (1)
20	0	0	Reserved
21	0	0	Set GPIO #6 configured as Output to High (1)
22	0	0	Set GPIO #7 configured as Output to High (1)
23	0	0	Reserved
24	0	0	Toggle GPIO #1 configured as Output

25	0	0	Toggle GPIO #2 configured as Output
26	0	0	Toggle GPIO #3 configured as Output
27	0	0	Toggle GPIO #4 configured as Output
28	0	0	Reserved
29	0	0	Toggle GPIO #6 configured as Output
30	0	0	Toggle GPIO #7 configured as Output
31	0	0	Reserved

32	See GPIO Flash Table		Flash GPIO #1 configured as Output
33			Flash GPIO #2 configured as Output
34			Flash GPIO #3 configured as Output
35			Flash GPIO #4 configured as Output
36			Reserved
37			Flash GPIO #6 configured as Output
38			Flash GPIO #7 configured as Output
39			Reserved
40	0 to –1	See Bit-Field Table	Generate and transmit one UDP Message to first IP address listed in $FRIEND command and port number listed in $UDPAPI command based on Parm1 and Parm2 values
41			Generate and transmit a UDP message with Acknowledge. This message is controlled by $ACKTM command for number of retries sent. This message has to be acknowledged to avoid sending of retries.
42			Generate and transmit one UDP Message to all IP address listed in $FRIEND command and port number listed in $UDPAPI command based on Parm1 and Parm2 values

43	1 – 8	0	Resets the timer (Timer #1 - Timer #8) specified by Parm1 to the time (in seconds) specified by Parm2. Parm2, when set to 0, resets the timer to the time last set by $EVTIMx command or previous output event 43 execution. A value other than 0 would set the timer to expire at the new specified interval (e.g. xx,3,43,1,180 would set timer 1 to expire in 180 seconds). When used with a value other than 0, this is equivalent to invoking $EVTIMx directly from the event engine and subsequent AT&F commands will save the new value to flash.
44	1 – 25	0	Execute AT command stored at index number of the $STOATEV command. Parm1 identifies the index number.
45	0 to 2147483647	See Bit-Field Table	Sends data over SMS to All SMS destination addresses configured via $SMSDA command. (For select $SMSDA entries, see event categories 54-58)
46	N/A	N/A	Reserved
47	0	0 to –1	Input Event Counter
48	0	0 to –1	Input Event Counter reset to value stated by parm2
49	1 – 25	0 - 1000000	Set geo-fence specified by parm1 to current latitude & longitude with radius specified by parm2
50	0 – 57	0 to –1	Emulate AT$EVTEST command via event engine. Parm1 is the input event number while Parm2 is the value to emulate for the input event
51	N/A	N/A	Reserved
52	0 to –1	See Bit-Field Table	Generate and transmit one TCP/IP Message to IP address & port number listed by $FRIEND command based on Parm1 and Parm2 values

<table>
<tr><td>53</td><td>0 – 99</td><td>0 – 8</td><td>Sets periodic RTC alarm in minutes, hours, days, or months.

Parm1 indicates the frequency with which to generate the message. Parm2 indicates the time-unit used.

Parm2 values:

1 = minutes

2 = hours

4 = days

8 = months

For example:

<table><tr><td>Parm1</td><td>Parm2</td><td>Result - RTC Alarm occurs every [parm1] [parm2]</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>RTC Alarm occurs every 1 minute</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>RTC Alarm occurs every 3 hours</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>4</td><td>RTC Alarm occurs every 1 day</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>8</td><td>RTC Alarm occurs every 6 months</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>54</td><td>0 to 2147483647</td><td rowspan="5">See Bit-Field Table</td><td>Sends data over SMS to the first indexed SMS destination address configured via $SMSDA command.</td></tr>
<tr><td>55</td><td>0 to 2147483647</td><td>Sends data over SMS to the second indexed SMS destination address configured via $SMSDA command.</td></tr>
<tr><td>56</td><td>0 to 2147483647</td><td>Sends data over SMS to the third indexed SMS destination address configured via $SMSDA command.</td></tr>
<tr><td>57</td><td>0 to 2147483647</td><td>Sends data over SMS to the fourth indexed SMS destination address configured via $SMSDA command.</td></tr>
<tr><td>58</td><td>0 to 2147483647</td><td>Sends data over SMS to the fifth indexed SMS destination address configured via $SMSDA command.</td></tr>
</table>

59	N/A	N/A	Reserved
60	0 to -1	See Bit-Field Table (LINK)	Generate and transmit message to main serial port based on Parm1 and Parm2 values in ASCII format only.
61-124	N/A	N/A	Reserved
125	0 – 9	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Sets user variable indicated by parm1 to value of parm2 (for example, if parm1 is 7 and parm2 is 50, this output event would set user variable 7 to 50)
126	0 – 9	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Increments user variable indicated by parm1 by value of parm2 (for example, if parm1 is 4, parm2 is 100, and user variable 4 was 200 prior to this event, user variable 4 would be incremented to 300 by this event)
127	0 – 9	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Decrements user variable indicated by parm1 by value of parm2 (for example, if parm1 is 9, parm2 is 10, and user variable 9 was 50 prior to this event, user variable 9 would be decremented to 40 by this event)
128	0 – 9	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Copies value of a system variable into user variable indicated by parm1. Parm2 is used as an index to determine the system variable that will be copied (see User Variable Index Table)
129-138	N/A	N/A	Reserved
139	0 – 1	See Bit-Field	Generate and transmit one Garmin FMI TCP/IP Message to IP address & port number listed by $FRIEND command based on Parm1 and Parm2 values
140	0 – 1	See Bit-Field	Generate and transmit one Garmin FMI UDP Message to first IP address listed in $FRIEND command and port number listed in $UDPAPI command based on Parm1 and Parm2 values.

141	0 – 1	See Bit-Field	Generate and transmit a Garmin FMI UDP message with Acknowledge. This message is controlled by $ACKTM command for number of retries sent. This message has to be acknowledged to avoid sending of retries..
142	0 – 1	See Bit-Field	Generate and transmit one Garmin FMI UDP Message to all IP address listed in $FRIEND command and port number listed in $UDPAPI command based on Parm1 and Parm2 values.
143 - 147	N/A	N/A	Reserved

User Variable Index Table

This table is used only with Output Event 128

Parm2	System Variable Copied to User Variable
	(For example, AT$EVENT=99,3,128,3,9 would copy value of Input Event 9 (GSM registration status) into User Variable 3). NOTE: All the following system variables are not supported by all devices. Ensure your device supports the system variable before attempting to use it with user variables. For Serving Cell and Neighbor Cell values, see GSM0000GN012 – Engineering Mode Manual for details of the %EM command.
-473	Copies Neighbor Cell 5 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-472	Copies Neighbor Cell 5 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-471	Copies Neighbor Cell 5 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-470	Copies Neighbor Cell 5 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-469 to -464	Reserved
-463	Copies Neighbor Cell 4 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-462	Copies Neighbor Cell 4 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-461	Copies Neighbor Cell 4 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-460	Copies Neighbor Cell 4 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-459 to -454	Reserved
-453	Copies Neighbor Cell 3 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-452	Copies Neighbor Cell 3 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-451	Copies Neighbor Cell 3 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-450	Copies Neighbor Cell 3 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-449 to -444	Reserved
-443	Copies Neighbor Cell 2 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3

-442	Copies Neighbor Cell 2 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-441	Copies Neighbor Cell 2 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-440	Copies Neighbor Cell 2 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-439 to -434	Reserved
-433	Copies Neighbor Cell 1 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-432	Copies Neighbor Cell 1 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-431	Copies Neighbor Cell 1 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-430	Copies Neighbor Cell 1 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-429 to -424	Reserved
-423	Copies Neighbor Cell 0 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-422	Copies Neighbor Cell 0 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-421	Copies Neighbor Cell 0 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-420	Copies Neighbor Cell 0 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-419 to -407	Reserved
-406	Copies Serving Cell timing advance. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,1
-405	Copies Serving Cell signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,1
-404	Copies Serving Cell absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,1
-403	Copies Serving Cell cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,1
-402	Copies Serving Cell location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,1
-401	Copies Serving Cell MNC (0x00MMNNCC, where MM, NN, and CC are the hex values of the ASCII representations of the MNC). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,4
-400	Copies Serving Cell MCC (0x00MMCCcc, where MM, CC, and cc are the hex values of the ASCII representations of the MCC) . Equivalent to AT%EM=2,4
-399 to -303	Reserved
-302	Copies Software version (for example, if version is 1.1.1.8, value would be 0x00001118)
-301	Copies product ID
-300	Copies $usrval value

-299 to -158	Reserved
-157	Copies GPS heading from last valid GPS data: $GPRMC heading (in degrees) times 10: For example: If $GPRMC reports 084.4 degrees, value will be stored as: 844 = 0x0000034c
-156	Copies # of GPS satellites from last valid GPS data
-155	Copies GPS velocity from last valid GPS data: $GPRMC velocity (in knots) times 10. For example: If $GPRMC reports 022.4 (22.4 knots), value will be stored as: 224 = 0x000000e0
-154	Copies GPS altitude (in meters) from last valid GPS data
-153	Copies GPS longitude from last valid GPS data: $GPRMC longitude times 10000 (if 'W' times -1). For example, If $GPRMC reports 01131.000,E (11 deg 31.000' E), value will be stored as: 11310000 = 0x00ac93b0 If $GPRMC reports 01131.000,W (11 deg 31.000' W), value will be stored as: -11310000 = 0xff536c50
-152	Copies GPS latitude from last valid GPS data: $GPRMC latitude times 10000 (if 'S' times -1). For example, If $GPRMC reports 4807.038,N (48 deg 07.038' N), value will be stored as: 48070380 = 0x02dd7eec If $GPRMC reports 4807.038,S (48 deg 07.038' S), value will be stored as: -48070380 = 0xfd228114

-151	Copies GPS time from last valid GPS data: HHMMSS (HH=$GPRMC hour, MM=$GPRMC minute, SS=$GPRMC second) For example, to convert to hours, minutes, and seconds, use the following: secs = usrvar MOD 100 hours = usrvar DIV 10000 mins = (usrvar MOD 10000) DIV 1000
-150	Copies GPS date from last valid GPS data: DDMMYY (DD=$GPRMC day, MM=$GPRMC month, YY=$GPRMC year)
-149 to -108	Reserved
-107	Copies latest GPS heading: $GPRMC heading (in degrees) times 10: For example: If $GPRMC reports 084.4 degrees, value will be stored as: 844 = 0x0000034c
-106	Copies latest # of GPS satellites
-105	Copies latest GPS velocity: $GPRMC velocity (in knots) times 10. For example: If $GPRMC reports 022.4 (22.4 knots), value will be stored as: 224 = 0x000000e0
-104	Copies latest GPS altitude (in meters)
-103	Copies latest GPS longitude: $GPRMC longitude times 10000 (if 'W' times -1). For example, If $GPRMC reports 01131.000,E (11 deg 31.000' E), value will be stored as: 11310000 = 0x00ac93b0 If $GPRMC reports 01131.000,W (11 deg 31.000' W), value will be stored as: -11310000 = 0xff536c50

-102	Copies latest GPS latitude: $GPRMC latitude times 10000 (if 'S' times -1). For example, If $GPRMC reports 4807.038,N (48 deg 07.038' N), value will be stored as: 48070380 = 0x02dd7eec If $GPRMC reports 4807.038,S (48 deg 07.038' S), value will be stored as: -48070380 = 0xfd228114
-101	Copies latest GPS time: HHMMSS (HH=$GPRMC hour, MM=$GPRMC minute, SS=$GPRMC second) For example, to convert to hours, minutes, and seconds, use the following: secs = usrvar MOD 100 hours = usrvar DIV 10000 mins = (usrvar MOD 10000) DIV 1000
-100	Copies latest GPS date: DDMMYY (DD=$GPRMC day, MM=$GPRMC month, YY=$GPRMC year)
-99 to -42	Reserved
-41	Copies GPIO value status where LSB represents GPIO0. For example: 0x00165432 2=binary 0010 (so GPIO1=1; GPIO0, GPIO2, GPIO3=0) 3=binary 0011 (so GPIO4,GPIO5=1; GPIO6,GPIO7=0) 4=binary 0100 (so GPIO10=1; GPIO8,GPIO9,GPIO11=0) 5=binary 0101 (so GPIO12,GPIO14=1; GPIO13,GPIO15=0) 6=binary 0110 (so GPIO17,GPIO18=1; GPIO16,GPIO19=0) 1=binary 0001 (so GPIO20=1) Note: GPIO numbers >8 are not supported on the MT-Gμ

-40	Copies GPIO direction status where LSB represents GPIO0 (1=input,0-output). For example: 0x00165432 2=binary 0010 (so GPIO1=input; GPIO0, GPIO2, GPIO3= outputs) 3=binary 0011 (so GPIO4,GPIO5=inputs; GPIO6,GPIO7=outputs) 4=binary 0100 (so GPIO10=input; GPIO8,GPIO9,GPIO11=outputs) 5=binary 0101 (so GPIO12,GPIO14=inputs; GPIO13,GPIO15=outputs) 6=binary 0110 (so GPIO17,GPIO18=inputs; GPIO16,GPIO19=outputs) 1=binary 0001 (so GPIO20=input) Note: GPIO numbers >8 are not supported on the MT-Gμ
-39 to -22	Reserved
-21	Copies current RTC time: 0x00HHMMSS where HH = hour (0-23), MM = minute (0-59), SS = second (0-59)
-20	Copies current RTC date: 0x00YYMMDD where YY = last two digits of year (00-99), MM = month (1-12), DD = day of month (1-31)
-19 to -9	Reserved
-8	Copies current count of event timer 8 in seconds (equivalent to $EVTIMQRY=8)
-7	Copies current count of event timer 7 in seconds (equivalent to $EVTIMQRY=7)
-6	Copies current count of event timer 6 in seconds (equivalent to $EVTIMQRY=6)
-5	Copies current count of event timer 5 in seconds (equivalent to $EVTIMQRY=5)
-4	Copies current count of event timer 4 in seconds (equivalent to $EVTIMQRY=4)
-3	Copies current count of event timer 3 in seconds (equivalent to $EVTIMQRY=3)
-2	Copies current count of event timer 2 in seconds (equivalent to $EVTIMQRY=2)
-1	Copies current count of event timer 1 in seconds (equivalent to $EVTIMQRY=1)
0	Copies value of Input Event 0 (GPIO1). 0 = Low 1 = High
1	Copies value of Input Event 1 (GPIO2). 0 = Low 1 = High

2	Copies value of Input Event 2 (GPIO3). 0 = Low 1 = High
3	Copies value of Input Event 3 (GPIO4). 0 = Low 1 = High
4	Copies value of Input Event 4 (GPIO5). 0 = Low 1 = High
5	Copies value of Input Event 5 (GPIO6). 0 = Low 1 = High
6	Copies value of Input Event 6 (GPIO7). 0 = Low 1 = High
7	Copies value of Input Event 7 (GPIO8). 0 = Low 1 = High
8	Copies value of Input Event 8 (modem power up indication). Always 1.
9	Copies value of Input Event 9 (modem GSM registration). See AT+CREG command description for GSM registration status information.
10	Copies value of Input Event 10 (modem GPRS registration). See AT%CGREG command for GPRS registration status information.
11	Copies value of Input Event 11 (Receipt of IP address). 0 = No IP address 1 = Valid IP address obtained

12	Copies value of Input Event 12 (Timer 1 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
13	Copies value of Input Event 13 (Timer 2 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
14	Copies value of Input Event 14 (Timer 3 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
15	Copies value of Input Event 15 (Timer 4 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
16	Copies value of Input Event 16 (GPS distance in meters)
17	Copies value of Input Event 17 (Maximum velocity in knots)
18	Copies value of Input Event 18 (ADC1 status)
19 to 20	Reserved
21	Copies value of Input Event 21 (Geofence #1) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
22	Copies value of Input Event 22 (Geofence #2) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
23	Copies value of Input Event 23 (Geofence #3) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
24	Copies value of Input Event 24 (Geofence #4) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area

25	Copies value of Input Event 25 (Geofence #5) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
26	Copies value of Input Event 26 (MT Power Save Event) 0 = Exit Power Save Mode 1 = Enter Power Save Mode
27	Copies value of Input Event 27 (GPS status) 0 = Invalid GPS data 1 = Valid GPS data
28	Copies value of Input Event 28 (RTC Alarm Input)
29	Copies value of Input Event 29 (Invalid GPS data for a period of seconds)
30	Copies value of Input Event 30 (Unit staying Idle in one place for a period of seconds)
31	Copies value of Input Event 31 (Geofence #6) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
32	Copies value of Input Event 32 (Geofence #7) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
33	Copies value of Input Event 33 (Geofence #8) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
34	Copies value of Input Event 34 (Geofence #9) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
35	Copies value of Input Event 35 (Geofence #10) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area

36	Copies value of Input Event 36 (Geofence #11) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
37	Copies value of Input Event 37 (Geofence #12) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
38	Copies value of Input Event 38 (Geofence #13) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
39	Copies value of Input Event 39 (Geofence #14) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
40	Copies value of Input Event 40 (Geofence #15) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
41	Copies value of Input Event 41 (Geofence #16) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
42	Copies value of Input Event 42 (Geofence #17) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
43	Copies value of Input Event 43 (Geofence #18) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
44	Copies value of Input Event 44 (Geofence #19) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area

45	Copies value of Input Event 45 (Geofence #20) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
46	Copies value of Input Event 46 (Geofence #21) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
47	Copies value of Input Event 47 (Geofence #22) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
48	Copies value of Input Event 48 (Geofence #23) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
49	Copies value of Input Event 49 (Geofence #24) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
50	Copies value of Input Event 50 (Geofence #25) 0 = Leaving geofence area 1 = Entering geofence area
51	Copies value of Input Event 51 (Input Event Counter)
52	Copies value of Input Event 52 (New SMS indication) 0 = SMS message read from SIM 1 = New SMS message received
53	Copies value of Input Event 53 (Current Input Event Counter count that can be used as an AND condition with other input events)
54	Copies value of Input Event 54 (Does any geofence exist?) 0 = geofence does not exist 1 = at least one geofence was created
55 to 64	Reserved

65	Copies value of Input Event 64 (Receipt of incoming call with Call Identifier matching one of the numbers configured via the $EVCID command)
66	Copies value of Input Event 66 (Timer 5 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
67	Copies value of Input Event 67 (Timer 6 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
68	Copies value of Input Event 68 (Timer 7 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
69	Copies value of Input Event 69 (Timer 8 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
70	Copies value of Input Event 70 (Odometer in meters)
71	Copies value of Input Event 71 (GPS Antenna status) 0 = unknown 1 = good 2 = open 3 = short
72	Copies value of Input Event 72 (GPS overspeed) 0 = interval has ended 1 = interval has begin
73 to 85	Reserved
86	Copies value of Input Event 86 (GFMI enabled)
87	Copies value of Input Event 87 (GFMI text message reply)
88	Copies value of Input Event 88 (GFMI open text message)
89	Copies value of Input Event 89 (GFMI stop status)
90	Copies value of Input Event 90 (GFMI ETA status)

91	Copies value of Input Event 91 (Trip odometer in meters)
92 to 99	Reserved
100	Copies value of Input Event 100 (User variable 0)
101	Copies value of Input Event 101 (User variable 1)
102	Copies value of Input Event 102 (User variable 2)
103	Copies value of Input Event 103 (User variable 3)
104	Copies value of Input Event 104 (User variable 4)
105	Copies value of Input Event 105 (User variable 5)
106	Copies value of Input Event 106 (User variable 6)
107	Copies value of Input Event 107 (User variable 7)
108	Copies value of Input Event 108 (User variable 8)
109	Copies value of Input Event 109 (User variable 9)

GPIO Flash Table

Parm1	Parm2
Bits 16 – 31 determine the low signal state while bits 0 – 15 determine the high signal state. A value of 0 for bits 16 – 31 indicates the GPIO will remain in low signal state for the same amount of time as the high signal state (50% duty cycle). The high or low states are measured in multiples of ¼ seconds. The toggle count is set by Parm2	The flashing GPIO event will cause the GPIO output state to toggle at time 0 to the opposite state prior to starting the GPIO output flash event processing. This counts as toggle #1. An even number of toggle count will force a final state which is the same as the initial state. An odd number of toggle count will force the final state to be opposite of the initial GPIO output condition. 0 = toggle forever.

Note:

When flashing GPIO 3 it must be longer than one second.

Bit-Field Tables

Bit-Field Table Selection

Use the table below to determine which of the four bit-field tables (0-3) to use for the Parm2 value.

Bit-Field Table Selection		
Bit 31	Bit 30	Description
0	0	Table selector 0. Format message based on Parm2 values using Message Format Table 0 (legacy format)
0	1	Table selector 1. Format message based on Parm2 values using Message Format Table 1.

1	0	Table selector 2. Format message based on Parm2 values using Message Format Table 2.
1	1	Table selector 3. Format message based on Parm2 values using Message format Table 3.

Bit-Field Table 0 – Legacy (0,0)

The Parm2 value is obtained as a result of selecting individual bit-fields from the table below.

Bit-Field Table 0 – Legacy (0,0)	
Parm2	Description
Bits 0	1 = send all data generated as a result of this table in Binary format 0 = send all data generated as a result of this table in ASCII format
Bits 1	1 = add parm1 data to UDP message (4 – bytes in Binary format, 11 – bytes of data in ASCII format) 0 = do not add parm1 data to outbound UDP message
Bits 2	1 = add $MDMID value (22 – bytes of ASCII data – irrespective of Bit– 0 setting) 0 = do not add $MDMID value
Bits 3	1 = add $IOCFG and $IOGPA (GPIO direction and data) in ASCII-HEX format (2 – bytes in Binary format, 6 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add GPIO direction and data value.
Bits 4	Reserved
Bits 5	Reserved
Bits 6	1 = Message is stored in non-volatile memory until it can be sent, regardless of network status. 0 = Code checks network status before storing message in non-volatile memory. If it appears that the message can be sent out immediately (network status is clear and message queue has few or no messages pending), the message is stored in the non-volatile message queue until it can be sent. Otherwise, the message is deleted.
Bits 7	1 = add input <event category> number (1 – byte in binary format, 3 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add input <event category> number

Bits 8	1 = add GPS data (3 – bytes of Date information in Binary format or up to 80 – bytes of $GPGGA NMEA message if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 9	1 = add 1-byte of STATUS information in Binary 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 10	1 = add GPS data (3 – bytes of Latitude information in Binary format or up to 80 – bytes of $GPGSA NMEA message if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 11	1 = add GPS data (4 – bytes of Longitude information in Binary format or up to two 80 – bytes of $GPGSV NMEA message if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 12	1 = add GPS data (2 – bytes of Velocity information in Binary format or up to 80 – bytes of $GPRMC NMEA message if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 13	1 = add 2-bytes of HEADING information in Binary 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 14	1 = add GPS data (3 – bytes of Time information in Binary format or 0 bytes if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 15	1 = add GPS data (3 – bytes of Altitude information in Binary format or 0 bytes if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 16	1 = add GPS data (1 – byte of Number Of Satellites In View information in Binary format or 0 bytes if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 17	Reserved
Bits 18	1 = send this OTA message via SMS when GPRS services is not available 0 = send this OTA message via GPRS only
Bits 19	1 = send Last Valid GPS data if current data is invalid 0 = send current GPS data – valid or invalid

Bits 20	1 = add Odometer reading (4 – bytes of Odometer information in Binary format or 11 – bytes if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 21	1 = add RTC time (6 – bytes of RTC time in Binary format or 13 – bytes if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add RTC time with GPS data
Bits 22	1 = Replace/append modem ID field with 10-byte modem ID (including one leading and one ending space character) if bit-0 is set to 0. Replace/append it with 8-bytes long modem ID value if bit-0 is set to 1 (no leading or ending space characters in binary mode.) (NOTE: bit-22 setting overrides bit-2 setting) 0 = Sent the modem ID as defined by Bit-2
Bits 23	Reserved
Bits 24	1 = add GPS overspeed data (6 – bytes of Odometer information in Binary format or 6 to 18 – bytes if Bit-0 is set to 0). Binary format: xxyyzz: xx is speed specified by AT$GPSOSI (unit: knots); yy is the maximum speed incurred during the interval (unit: knots, 1/10 knot accuracy); zz is the interval duration (unit: seconds); ASCII format: " x y z": space delineated, length of each field varies with its value 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 25	1 = Add cell information as follows (see GSM0000TN012 - Engineering Mode Manual for details of the %EM command): If Binary format (Bit0=1) is selected, please refer to the "Bit 25 Binary Format" table in section (LINK) If ASCII format (Bit0=0) is selected please refer to the "Bit 25 ASCII Format" table in section (LINK) 0 = Do not add cell information
Bits 26 - 29	Reserved
Bits 30 - 31	00 = This mask identifier signifies output event mask 0

1.1.1.1 Bit 25 Binary Format Table

Bit 25 Binary Format Table	
MCC	3 bytes - equivalent to mcc digits returned from AT%EM=2,4
MNC	3 bytes - equivalent to mnc digits returned from AT%EM=2,4
Serving Cell LAC	2 bytes - equivalent to lac returned from AT%EM=2,1
Serving Cell CellID	2 bytes - equivalent to cell_id returned from AT%EM=2,1
Serving Cell ARFCN	2 bytes - equivalent to arfcn returned from AT%EM=2,1
Serving Cell signal strength	1 byte - equivalent to rxlev returned from AT%EM=2,1 in Idle mode or rxlev_f in Dedicated mode
Serving Cell timing advance	1 byte - equivalent to tav returned in AT%EM=2,1
Neighbor Cell 0 LAC	2 bytes - equivalent to lac_nc[0] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 0 CellID	2 bytes - equivalent to cell_id_nc[0] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 0 ARFCN	2 bytes - equivalent to afrcn_nc[0] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 0 rxlev	1 byte - equivalent to rxlev_nc[0] returned from AT%EM2,3
Neighbor Cell 1 LAC	2 bytes - equivalent to lac_nc[1] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 1 CellID	2 bytes - equivalent to cell_id_nc[1] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 1 ARFCN	2 bytes - equivalent to afrcn_nc[1] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 1 rxlev	1 byte - equivalent to rxlev_nc[1] returned from AT%EM2,3
Neighbor Cell 2 LAC	2 bytes - equivalent to lac_nc[2] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 2 CellID	2 bytes - equivalent to cell_id_nc[2] returned from AT%EM=2,3

Neighbor Cell 2 ARFCN	2 bytes - equivalent to afrcn_nc[2] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 2 rxlev	1 byte - equivalent to rxlev_nc[2] returned from AT%EM2,3
Neighbor Cell 3 LAC	2 bytes - equivalent to lac_nc[3] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 3 CellID	2 bytes - equivalent to cell_id_nc[3] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 3 ARFCN	2 bytes - equivalent to afrcn_nc[3] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 3 rxlev	1 byte - equivalent to rxlev_nc[3] returned from AT%EM2,3
Neighbor Cell 4 LAC	2 bytes - equivalent to lac_nc[4] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 4 CellID	2 bytes - equivalent to cell_id_nc[4] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 4 ARFCN	2 bytes - equivalent to afrcn_nc[4] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 4 rxlev	1 byte - equivalent to rxlev_nc[4] returned from AT%EM2,3
Neighbor Cell 5 LAC	2 bytes - equivalent to lac_nc[5] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 5 CellID	2 bytes - equivalent to cell_id_nc[5] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 5 ARFCN	2 bytes - equivalent to afrcn_nc[5] returned from AT%EM=2,3
Neighbor Cell 5 rxlev	1 byte - equivalent to rxlev_nc[5] returned from AT%EM2,3

1.1.1.2 Bit 25 ASCII Format Table

Bit 25 ASCII Format Table	
If ASCII format (Bit0=0) is selected: Variable length string is appended to message with semicolons separating cells Serving Cells and Neighbor Cells) and commas separating the fields within a cell as follows: mcc,mnc,sc_lac,sc_cell_id,sc_arfcn,sc_rxlev,sc_tav; lac_nc0,cell_id_nc0,arfcn_nc0,rxlev_nc0; lac_nc1,cell_id_nc1,arfcn_nc1,rxlev_nc1; lac_nc2,cell_id_nc2,arfcn_nc2,rxlev_nc2; lac_nc3,cell_id_nc3,arfcn_nc3,rxlev_nc3; lac_nc4,cell_id_nc4,arfcn_nc4,rxlev_nc4; lac_nc5,cell_id_nc5,arfcn_nc5,rxlev_nc5	
mcc	equivalent to mcc digits returned from AT%EM=2,4
mnc	equivalent to mnc digits returned from AT%EM=2,4
sc_lac	equivalent to lac returned from AT%EM=2,1
sc_cell_id	equivalent to cell_id returned from AT%EM=2,1
sc_arfcn	equivalent to arfcn returned from AT%EM=2,1
sc_rxlev	equivalent to rxlev returned from AT%EM=2,1 in Idle mode or rxlev_f in Dedicated mode
sc_tav	equivalent to tav returned from AT%EM=2,1
lac_nc0	equivalent to lac_nc[0] returned from AT%EM=2,3
cell_id_nc0	equivalent to cell_id_nc[0] returned from AT%EM=2,3
arfcn_nc0	equivalent to arfcn_nc[0] returned from AT%EM=2,3
rxlev_nc0	equivalent to rxlev_nc[0] returned from AT%EM=2,3
lac_nc1	equivalent to lac_nc[1] returned from AT%EM=2,3
cell_id_nc1	equivalent to cell_id_nc[1] returned from AT%EM=2,3
arfcn_nc1	equivalent to arfcn_nc[1] returned from AT%EM=2,3
rxlev_nc1	equivalent to rxlev_nc[1] returned from AT%EM=2,3
lac_nc2	equivalent to lac_nc[2] returned from AT%EM=2,3

cell_id_nc2	equivalent to cell_id_nc[2] returned from AT%EM=2,3
arfcn_nc2	equivalent to arfcn_nc[2] returned from AT%EM=2,3
rxlev_nc2	equivalent to rxlev_nc[2] returned from AT%EM=2,3
lac_nc3	equivalent to lac_nc[3] returned from AT%EM=2,3
cell_id_nc3	equivalent to cell_id_nc[3] returned from AT%EM=2,3
arfcn_nc3	equivalent to arfcn_nc[3] returned from AT%EM=2,3
rxlev_nc3	equivalent to rxlev_nc[3] returned from AT%EM=2,3
lac_nc4	equivalent to lac_nc[4] returned from AT%EM=2,3
cell_id_nc4	equivalent to cell_id_nc[4] returned from AT%EM=2,3
arfcn_nc4	equivalent to arfcn_nc[4] returned from AT%EM=2,3
rxlev_nc4	equivalent to rxlev_nc[4] returned from AT%EM=2,3
lac_nc5	equivalent to lac_nc[5] returned from AT%EM=2,3
cell_id_nc5	equivalent to cell_id_nc[5] returned from AT%EM=2,3
arfcn_nc5	equivalent to arfcn_nc[5] returned from AT%EM=2,3
rxlev_nc5	equivalent to rxlev_nc[5] returned from AT%EM=2,3

Bit-Field Table 1 – (0,1)

The Parm2 value is obtained as a result of selecting individual bit-fields from the table below.

Bit Field Table 1 – (0,1)	
Parm2	Description
Bits 0	1 = send all data generated as a result of this table in Binary format 0 = send all data generated as a result of this table in ASCII format
Bits 1	1 = Add parm1 data to message (4 bytes in binary format, 11 bytes of data in ASCII format) 0 = do not add parm1 data to outbound message
Bits 2	1 = add $MDMID value (22 bytes of ASCII data irrespective of Bit 0 setting) 0 = do not add $MDMID value
Bits 3	1 = add Garmin connection status (1 – byte in Binary format, 2 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add Garmin connection status

Bits 4	1 = add Garmin product information (8 – bytes in Binary format, 21 – bytes in ASCII format) Binary format is: ppssnnnn where pp is the Product ID, ss is the Garmin's Software version times 100, and nnnn is the Garmin's serial number. ASCII format is: "xxxxx yyyyy zzzzzzzz". 0 = do not add Garmin product info
Bits 5	1 = add Garmin FMI v2 (A604) Canned Response Text Message Acknowledgement information, or Garmin FMI v1 (A602) Yes/No Text Message Acknowledgement information (for FMI v1 devices) (27 - bytes in Binary format, 38 - bytes in ASCII format) Binary format is: ddddttttiiiiiiiiiiiiiiivvvv where d's and t's are the date and time that the Garmin sent the reply, i's are the ID of the message being reply to (specified in at$gfmi=[45]), v's are the value of the reply (0:ok, 1:yes, 2:no). ASCII format is "dd/dd/dd tt:tt:tt iiiiiiiiiiiiii vvv". 0 = do not add Garmin text message ack info
Bits 6	1 = Message is stored in non-volatile memory until it can be sent, regardless of network status 0 = Code checks network status before storing message in non-volatile memory. If it appears that the message can be sent out immediately (network status is clear and message queue has few or no messages pending), the message is stored in the non-volatile message queue until it can be sent. Otherwise, the message is deleted
Bits 7	1 = add input <event category> number (1 – byte in binary format, 3 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add input <event category> number
Bits 8	1 = add Garmin open text message info (12 – bytes in Binary format, 27 – bytes in ASCII format) NOTE: With this Bit set to 1, the contents of the Open Text Message generated by the Garmin Device will be "stuffed" into the Output message payload as a fixed 81 bytes (80 bytes of data and 1 byte for trailing <space>) directly following the Open Text Message Information for Bit 8. 0 = do not add Garmin open text message info
Bits 9	1 = add Garmin stop status (8 – bytes in Binary format, 21 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add Garmin stop status

Bits 10	1 = add Garmin ETA status (24 – bytes in Binary format, 57 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = Binary format ddddttttrrrreeeeaaaaoooo where w's and x's are the date and time that the Garmin sent the ETA, r's are reserved, e's are the distance in meters to the current stop, a's and o's are the latitude and longitude in degrees times 1,000,000 of the current stop. ASCII format is "dd/dd/dd tt:tt:tt rrrrrrrr eeeeeeee aaaaaaaaa ooooooooo" where the stop ID and distance are in hex. do not add Garmin ETA status
Bits 11	1 = add Garmin date (4 – bytes in Binary format, 9 – bytes in ASCII format) Binary format is dddd. ASCII format is “dd/dd/dd”. 0 = do not add Garmin date
Bits 12	1 = add Garmin time (4 – bytes in Binary format, 9 – bytes in ASCII format) Binary format is tttt. ASCII format is “tt/tt/tt”. 0 = do not add Garmin time
Bits 13	1 = add Garmin latitude (4 – bytes in Binary format, 10 – bytes in ASCII format) Binary format is aaaa. ASCII format is “aaaaaaaaa”. In both formats the latitude has been multiplied by 1,000,000. 0 = do not add Garmin latitude
Bits 14	1 = add Garmin longitude (4 – bytes in Binary format, 11 – bytes in ASCII format) Binary format is oooo. ASCII format is “ooooooooo”. In both formats the longitude has been multiplied by 1,000,000. 0 = do not add Garmin longitude
Bits 15	1 = add Garmin altitude (4 – bytes in Binary format, 7 – bytes in ASCII format) Binary format is aaaa. ASCII format is “aaaaaa”. The units reported is in meters. 0 = do not add Garmin altitude
Bits 16	1 = add Garmin speed (4 – bytes in Binary format, 6 – bytes in ASCII format) Binary format is vvvv. ASCII format is “vvvvv”. The units reported is nautical miles per hour. 0 = do not add Garmin speed

Bits 17	1 = add Garmin PVT fix type (2 – bytes in Binary format, 2 – bytes in ASCII format) 0/1 – no fix, 2 – two dimensional, 3 – three dimensional, 4 – two dimensional differential, 5 – three dimensional differential. 0 = do not add Garmin PVT fix type
Bits 18	1 = add Garmin A604 open text message ack info (24 – bytes in Binary format, 36 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add Garmin A604 open text message ack info
Bits 19	1 = add Garmin canned response refresh list (25 – bytes in Binary format, 51 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add Garmin canned response refresh list
Bits 20	1 = add Odometer reading (4 – bytes of Odometer information in Binary format or 11 – bytes if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add this particular field of GPS data
Bits 21	1 = add RTC time (6 – bytes of RTC time in Binary format or 13 – bytes if Bit-0 is set to 0) 0 = do not add RTC time with GPS data
Bits 22	1 = Replace/append modem ID field with 10-byte modem ID (including one leading and one ending space character) if bit-0 is set to 0. Replace/append it with 8-bytes long modem ID value if bit-0 is set to 1 (no leading or ending space characters in binary mode.) (NOTE: bit-22 setting overrides bit-2 setting) 0 = Sent the modem ID as defined by Bit-2
Bits 23	1 = add Garmin update canned message list flag (1 – bytes in Binary format, 2 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add Garmin update canned message list flag
Bits 24	1 = add Garmin message status(16 – bytes in Binary format, 18 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add Garmin message status
Bits 25	1 = add Garmin driver id (49 – bytes in Binary format, 50 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add Garmin driver id
Bits 26	1 = add Garmin update driver status list flag(1 – bytes in Binary format, 2 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add Garmin update driver status list flag

Bits 27	1 = add Garmin driver status(4 – bytes in Binary format, 3 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add Garmin driver status
Bits 28	1 = add Garmin PING(4 – bytes in Binary format, 5 – bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add Garmin ping
Bits 29	1 = add Garmin throttle list status info(2+(count*4) – bytes in Binary format where count is in the first 2 bytes, 3+(count*7) – bytes in ASCII format where count is in the first 2 bytes) 0 = do not add Garmin Throttle List Status
Bits 30/31	0,1 = This mask identifier signifies output event mask 1

Bit-Field Table 2 – (1,0)

The Parm2 value is obtained as a result of selecting individual bit-fields from the table below.

Bit-Field Table 2 – (1,0)	
Parm2	Description
Bit 0	1 = send all data generated as a result of this table in Binary format 0 = send all data generated as a result of this table in ASCII format
Bit 1	1 = Add parm1 data to message (4 bytes in binary format, 11 bytes of data in ASCII format) 0 = do not add parm1 data to outbound message
Bit 2	1 = add $MDMID value (22 bytes of ASCII data irrespective of Bit 0 setting) 0 = do not add $MDMID value
Bit 3	1 = add user variables 0-9 to message, starting with user variable 0 (4 bytes per user variable in binary format, 8 hex bytes per user variable in ASCII format) 0 = do not add user variables
Bit 6:	1 =Message is stored in non-volatile memory until it can be sent, regardless of network status. 0 = Check network status before storing message in non-volatile memory. If it appears that the message can be sent out immediately (network status is clear and message queue has few or no messages pending), the message is stored in the non-volatile message queue until it can be sent. Otherwise, the message is deleted.
Bit 7	1 = add input <event category> number (1 byte in binary format, 3 bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add input <event category> number

Bit 18	1 = send this OTA message via SMS when GPRS services is not available 0 = send this OTA message via GPRS only
Bit 21	1 = add RTC time (6 bytes of RTC time in binary format or 13 bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add RTC time
Bit 22	1 = Replace/append modem ID field with 10-byte modem ID (including one leading and one ending space character) in ASCII format. Replace/append modem ID with 8 bytes long modem ID value in binary format (no leading or ending space characters in binary format). (NOTE: Bit 22 setting overrides Bit 2 setting) 0 = send the modem ID as defined by Bit 2

Bit-Field Table 3 – (1,1)

The Parm2 value is obtained as a result of selecting individual bit-fields from the table below.

Bit-Field Table 3 – (1,1)	
Parm2	Description
Bit 0	1 = send all data generated as a result of this table in Binary format 0 = send all data generated as a result of this table in ASCII format
Bit 1	1 = Add parm1 data to message (4 bytes in binary format, 11 bytes of data in ASCII format) 0 = do not add parm1 data to outbound message
Bit 2	1 = add $MDMID value (22 bytes of ASCII data irrespective of Bit 0 setting) 0 = do not add $MDMID value
Bit 6:	1 =Message is stored in non-volatile memory until it can be sent, regardless of network status. 0 = Check network status before storing message in non-volatile memory. If it appears that the message can be sent out immediately (network status is clear and message queue has few or no messages pending), the message is stored in the non-volatile message queue until it can be sent. Otherwise, the message is deleted.

Bit 7	1 = add input <event category> number (1 byte in binary format, 3 bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add input <event category> number
Bit 18	1 = send this OTA message via SMS when GPRS services is not available 0 = send this OTA message via GPRS only
Bit 21	1 = add RTC time (6 bytes of RTC time in binary format or 13 bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add RTC time
Bit 22	1 = Replace/append modem ID field with 10-byte modem ID (including one leading and one ending space character) in ASCII format. Replace/append modem ID with 8 bytes long modem ID value in binary format (no leading or ending space characters in binary format). (NOTE: Bit 22 setting overrides Bit 2 setting) 0 = send the modem ID as defined by Bit 2

Appendix A – Result Codes

Result Codes

Modem Verbose Response	Modem Terse Response	Definition
OK	0	command successful completed; ready
CONNECT	1	entering data transfer state
RING	2	Ring indication detected
NO CARRIER	3	connection terminated
ERROR	4	Command abnormally completed, ready
NO DIALTONE	6	Dial tone not found
BUSY	7	Busy signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	connection completion timeout

UNSOLICITED RESULT Codes

Result Code	Definition	AT Command
+CCCM: <ccm>	Current call meter value	AT+CACM=1
+CCWA: <number>,<type> ,<class> [,<alpha>]	Call Waiting Status	AT+CCWA=1
+CLAV: <code>	ME Language Change	AT+CLAE=1
+CLIP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr> , <satype>[,<alpha>]]	Calling Line Identification Presentation	AT+CLIP=1
+CME ERROR: <err>	ME Error Result Code	AT+CMEE=x
+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr> , <satype>[,<alpha>]]	Connected Line Identification Presentation	AT+COLP=1
+CR: <type>	Service Reporting Control	AT+CR=1
+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]	Registration status indication	AT+CREG=1
+CRING: <type>	Incoming Call Indication	AT+CRC=1
+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>]	Supplementary Services Result Code	AT+CSSN=1,1
+CSSU: <code2>[,<index>[,<number>, <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]]	Supplementary Services Result Code	AT+CSSN=1,1
+CUSD: <m>[,<str>,<dcs>]	Indication of Incoming USSD String	AT+CUSD=1
+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]	GPRS Registration Status	AT+CGREG=1

SMS Unsolicited Result Codes

Result Code	Definition	AT Command
+CMTI: <mem>,<index>	Indication of new short message	AT+CNMI=1,1
+CMT: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	Short Message output Directly to TE (PDU mode)	AT+CNMI=1,2
+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages> <CR><LF><data>	Incoming Cell Broadcast Message routed directly to TE	AT+CNMI=1,0,2
+CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	SMS status report routed directly to the TE	AT+CNMI=1,0,0,1, AT+CSMP=49,

SAT Application Toolkit Result Codes

Result Code	Definition	AT Command
%SATI: <satCmd>	Indication of SAT command	AT%SATC=1
%SATE: <satRsp>	Indication of SAT envelope response	AT%SATC=1
%SATA: <rdl> (<rdl> redial timeout for the call in milliseconds.)	SAT pending call alert	AT%SATC=1
%SATN: <satNtfy> (<satNtfy> commands or responses sent by the ME to SIM or handled by the ME.)	Notification of SAT commands and responses sent by ACI	AT%SATC=1

Appendix B – Error Codes

General Error Codes

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required

42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
48	SIM personalization PIN required
49	SIM personalization PUK required
100	Unknown
103	Illegal MS
106	Illegal ME
107	GPRS Service Not Allowed
111	PLMN Not Allowed
112	Location not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in Location Area
132	GPRS service option not supported
133	Requested service option not subscribed
134	Service option temporarily out of order
148	Unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authorization error
150	Invalid module class
511	FOTA Not Available
512	Failed to abort
513	ACM reset needed
514	SIM Busy with SAT
515	UCS2 format 81 not supported
516	UCS2 format 82 not supported
517	Cell Reselection in progress
518	FTP Client Busy
600	Invalid parameter sequence
601	Invalid parameter termination
1010	PW Already Accepted
1100	Unspecified Audio error

GPRS Error Codes

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
25 (19)	LLC or SNDCP error
26	
Insufficient resources	
27	
Unknown or missing access point name	
28	
Unknown PDP address or PDP type	
29	
User authentication failed	
30	
Activation reject by GGSN	
31	
Activation rejected, unspecified	
32	
Service option not supported	
33	
Requested service option not subscribed	
34	
Service option temporarily out of order	
35	
NSAPI already used	
36	
Regular PDP context deactivation	
37	
QoS not accepted	
38	
Network Failure	
95	Protocol Errors

SMS Error Codes (+CMS)

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
1	unassigned (unallocated) number
8	operator determined barring
10	call barred
21	short message transfer rejected
27	destination out of service
28	unidentified subscriber
29	facility rejected
30	unknown subscriber
38	network out of order
41	temporary failure
42	congestion
47	resources unavailable, unspecified
50	requested facility not subscribed
69	requested facility not implemented
81	invalid short message transfer ref. value
95	invalid message, unspecified
96	invalid mandatory information
97	message type non-existent or not implemented
98	message not compatible with SM protocol state
99	information element non-existent or not impl.
111	protocol error, unspecified
127	interworking, unspecified
128	telematic interworking not supported
129	short message type 0 not supported
130	cannot replace short message
143	unspecified TP-PID error
144	data coding scheme (alphabet) not supported
145	message class not supported
159	unspecified TP-DCS error
160	command cannot be actioned

161	command unsupported
175	unspecified TP-Command error
176	TPDU not supported
192	SC busy
193	no SC subscription
194	SC system failure
195	invalid SME address
196	destination SME barred
197	SM rejected-duplicate SM
208	SIM SMS storage full
209	no SMS storage capability in SIM
210	error in MS
211	memory capacity exceeded
255	unspecified error cause
300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode parameter
305	invalid text mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown

331	no network service
332	network timeout
340	no +CNMA acknowledgement expected
500	unknown error
512	failed to abort

Release Causes for Extended Error Reporting (+CEER)

	Error Description
-1,255	no error
1	unassigned number
3	no route to destination
6	channel unacceptable
8	operator determined barring
16	normal call clearing
17	user busy
18	no user responding
19	user alerting
21	call rejected
22	number changed
26	non selected user clearing
27	destination out of order
28	invalid number format
29	facility rejected
30	response to status enquiry"
31	normal
34	no channel available
38	network out of order
41	temporary failure
42	switching equipment congestion
43	access information discarded
44	requested channel unavailable
47	resources unavailable
49	quality of service unavailable
50	requested facility unsubscribed
55	incoming calls barred within CUG
57	bearer capability not authorized
58	bearer capability not available
63	service not available

65	bearer service not implemented
68	ACM reached ACM maximum
69	facility not implemented
70	only restricted bearer cap. avail.
79	service not implemented
81	invalid TI
87	no member of CUG
88	incompatible destination
91	invalid transit network selection
95	incorrect message
96	invalid mandatory information
97	message type not implemented
98	message type incompatible
99	info element not implemented
100	conditional info element error
101	message incompatible
102	recovery on time expiry
111	protocol error
127	interworking error
202	timer 303 expiry
203	establishment failure
210	no error
211	operation failed
212	timeout
213	bearer service not compatible

Extended Error Codes

0	"parameter not allowed"
1	"data corrupted",
2	"internal error",
3	"call table full",
4	"service table full"
5	"call not found",
6	"no data-call supported"
7	"one call on hold",
8	"hold call not supported for this type"
9	"number not allowed by FDN"
10	"number not allowed by BDN"
11	"parallel USSD not supported"
12	"fax minimum speed condition"
13	"conflict with command details"
14	"not allowed by ALS-Lock"
15	"IMEI illegal"
16	"SIM not ready"

Location Area Update Cause Codes ($LUPREJ)
Routing Area Update Cause Codes ($RAUREJ)

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
2	IMSI Unknown
3	Illegal MS
4	IMSI Unknown in VLR
5	IMEI Not Accepted
6	Illegal MS
7	GPRS Services Not Allowed
8	GPRS Services and Non-GPRS Services Not Allowed
9	MS Identity Cannot Be Determined By the Network
10	Implicitly Detached
11	PLMN Not Allowed
12	Location Area Not Allowed
13	Roaming Not Allowed in Location Area
14	GPRS Services Not Allowed in This PLMN
15	No Suitable Cells in Location Area
16	MSC Temporarily Not Reachable
17	Network Failure
20	MAC Failure
21	Synch Failure
22	Congestion
23	GSM Authentication Unacceptable
32	Service Option Not Supported
33	Requested Service Option Not Subscribed
34	Service Option Temporarily Out of Order
38	Call Cannot Be Identified
40	No PDP Context Activated
48	Retry Upon Entry Into a New Call
95	Semantically Incorrect Message
96	Invalid Mandatory Information
97	Message Type Non-Existent of Not Implemented
98	Message Type Not Compatible With the Protocol State

99	Information Element Non-Existent of Not Implemented
100	Conditional IE Error
101	Message Not Compatible With the Protocol State
111	Protocol Error, Unspecified

Index

A

AT$ACCAM 527
AT$ACCCFG 529
AT$ACCDBG 531
AT$ACCEL 533
AT$ACCFLT 534
AT$ACCORN 535
AT$ACCSAM 536
AT$ACKTM 303
AT$ACTIVE 307, 317, 388
AT$APIOPT 263
AT$APIPWD 266
AT$AREG 60, 196, 260, 361, 388, 425
AT$ATPASSWD 267
AT$AUDPLY 417
AT$AUDSTP 418
AT$CGEER 365
AT$CONN 256
AT$CONNTO 309
AT$DEVTYP 429
AT$DFIR 224
AT$DISC 257
AT$ETSAV# 395
AT$EVCID 396
AT$EVDEL 293, 398, 410

AT$EVDELA 399
AT$EVDELR 400
AT$EVENT 264, 286, 293, 393, 397, 405, 410, 438, 469, 474, 557
AT$EVGQRY 401
AT$EVNTRY 403
AT$EVTEST 404, 553
AT$EVTIM# 405
AT$EVTIMQRY 406
AT$EVTOFF 407
AT$EVTQRY 408
AT$EXTRST 367
AT$FFS 326
AT$FRIEND 269, 283, 288, 293
AT$FTPABORT 332
AT$FTPBLK 333
AT$FTPCFG 334
AT$FTPCHDIR 335
AT$FTPCLOSE 336
AT$FTPDIR 337
AT$FTPGET 338, 341
AT$FTPOPEN 333, 339
AT$FTPPUT 341
AT$FTPR 342
AT$FTPRST 343
AT$GATEWAY 258
AT$GEOFNC 437, 470, 544
AT$GFDBNC 439
AT$GFDEL 440

AT$GFIDX# 441
AT$GFMI 477-479, 481-485, 487-489, 491-508, 510-516, 518-522
AT$GFMI=[(0)(1)] 479
AT$GFMI=10 489
AT$GFMI=13 491
AT$GFMI=14 492
AT$GFMI=15 493
AT$GFMI=16 494
AT$GFMI=17 495
AT$GFMI=18 496
AT$GFMI=19 497
AT$GFMI=20 498
AT$GFMI=21- 499
AT$GFMI=22 500
AT$GFMI=23 501
AT$GFMI=24 502
AT$GFMI=25 503
AT$GFMI=26 504
AT$GFMI=27 505
AT$GFMI=28 506
AT$GFMI=29 507
AT$GFMI=3 481
AT$GFMI=30 508
AT$GFMI=31- 510
AT$GFMI=32 511
AT$GFMI=33 512
AT$GFMI=34 513
AT$GFMI=35 514-516, 518-521

AT$GFMI=4 482
AT$GFMI=5 483
AT$GFMI=6 484-485
AT$GFMI=7 485
AT$GFMI=8 487
AT$GFMI=9 488
AT$GFMIPT 523
AT$GFMIPW 525
AT$GPSCMD 252, 442
AT$GPSFLT 443
AT$GPSLCL 450
AT$GPSLNA 452
AT$GPSOSI 453, 573
AT$GPSQUAL 455
AT$GPSRD 460
AT$GPSRST 462
AT$GPSSAV 464
AT$HBRST 39
AT$HOSTIF 256-257, 259, 388
AT$ICCID 419
AT$IDLETO 310
AT$IGNDBNC 244, 248
AT$IOCFG 245, 249, 251
AT$IODBNC 247
AT$IOGP(x) 251
AT$IOGPA 249
AT$IOPULUP 253
AT$LOCI 368

AT$LOCIP 261
AT$LUPREJ 369
AT$MDMID 272, 282
AT$MICAEC 226
AT$MICANR 228
AT$MICBIAS 230
AT$MICES 231
AT$MICESC 233
AT$MLQSIZ 273
AT$MSCLS 371
AT$MSGLOGCL 276
AT$MSGLOGDMP 277
AT$MSGLOGEN 279
AT$MSGLOGRD 279-280
AT$MSGSND 283
AT$NETIP 262, 430
AT$NETLST 372
AT$NETMON 374
AT$ODOCFG 465
AT$ODOMETER 466
AT$PADBLK 311
AT$PADBS 312
AT$PADCMD 312-313, 318-319
AT$PADDISC 314, 388
AT$PADDST 283, 316, 322-323, 390
AT$PADESC 318
AT$PADFWD 319
AT$PADSRC 307, 320

AT$PADTO 321
AT$PADUOV 390
AT$PDPACT 388-389
AT$PDPBOT 391
AT$PDPDEACT 388-389
AT$PKG 22, 430
AT$PLYCLR 468
AT$PLYFN# 469
AT$PREAMP 236
AT$PWRMSG 43
AT$PWRSAV 473
AT$RESET 38, 44, 367
AT$RTCALRM 344
AT$RTCCLRA 345, 347
AT$RTCRSET 348
AT$RTCTIME 350, 357
AT$RTCUPD 353
AT$RTCWAKE 352
AT$SIMCFG 426
AT$SIMDTC 425
AT$SMSDA 283, 285, 287
AT$SMSDAEN 286-287
AT$SNDMSG 288
AT$SPKCFG 238
AT$SRN 32
AT$STOATEV 284, 409
AT$TCPAPI 284, 296, 302
AT$TCPIDLETO 298

AT$TCPRESTRT 299, 302
AT$TCPRETRYTO 300
AT$TCPSRC 301
AT$TCPSTATS 302
AT$TODOM 475
AT$UDPAPI 289, 306, 523
AT$UDPMSG 289
AT$UFIR 241
AT$UPSTATUS 325
AT$URTWTO 45
AT$USRVAL 411
AT$VEAR 218
AT$VGR 219
AT$VGT 220
AT$VLVL 221
AT$VSELECT 231, 243
AT$VST 222
AT$WAKEUP 269, 272, 292, 405
AT%ALS 134
AT%BAND 379
AT%CACM 94
AT%CAOC 99
AT%CGAATT 363, 381
AT%CGPCO 215
AT%CGPPP 214, 216
AT%CGREG 374, 382, 430, 543, 563
AT%CNIV 355
AT%CPI 95

AT%CSTAT 420
AT%CTV 98
AT%CTZV 356
AT%EM 421, 557, 575
AT%MEPD 422
AT%NRG 384
AT%SATC 412, 587
AT%SATE 414
AT%SATR 415-416
AT%SATT 413-416
AT%SIMIND 424
AT%SLEEP 427
AT%SNCNT 294
AT&C 35
AT&D 36
AT&F 37, 102, 157, 276, 282, 399, 467, 476, 553
AT&V 41
AT&W 42, 230, 368, 371, 394-395, 404, 435, 453
AT+CACM 49-50, 144, 586
AT+CAMM 50
AT+CAOC 49, 135
AT+CBST 136
AT+CCFC 138
AT+CCLK 357
AT+CCUG 141
AT+CCWA 142, 586
AT+CCWE 144
AT+CEER 51, 430

AT+CFUN 53, 425
AT+CGACT 195, 430
AT+CGANS 197
AT+CGATT 198
AT+CGAUTO 127, 199
AT+CGCLASS 200
AT+CGDATA 201
AT+CGDCONT 196, 202, 209-210, 216, 363
AT+CGEREP 204, 206
AT+CGEV 206
AT+CGMI 24
AT+CGMM 25
AT+CGMR 26
AT+CGPADDR 207
AT+CGQMIN 208
AT+CGQREQ 210
AT+CGREG 211, 586
AT+CGSMS 213
AT+CGSN 27
AT+CHLD 100
AT+CHUP 102
AT+CIMI 145
AT+CIND 80
AT+CLAE 82, 586
AT+CLAN 83
AT+CLCC 103
AT+CLCK 48, 146
AT+CLCKCFG 149, 423

AT+CLCKCP 149, 423
AT+CLCKSP 423
AT+CLIP 150, 586
AT+CLIR 152
AT+CMEE 55, 586
AT+CMER 154
AT+CMGC 176
AT+CMGD 177
AT+CMGF 178, 180, 182
AT+CMGL 179
AT+CMGR 181
AT+CMGS 19, 182
AT+CMGW 183
AT+CMOD 157
AT+CMSS 184
AT+CMUT 105
AT+CMUX 56
AT+CNMI 185, 191, 587
AT+CNUM 158
AT+COLP 159, 586
AT+COPN 160
AT+COPS 161, 385, 430
AT+CPAS 106
AT+CPBF 85
AT+CPBR 87
AT+CPBS 86-88, 91
AT+CPBW 91
AT+CPIN 58, 363, 430

AT+CPMS 188
AT+CPOL 164, 166
AT+CPUC 61
AT+CPWD 46
AT+CR 108, 586
AT+CRC 20, 110, 586
AT+CREG 386, 430, 543, 563, 586
AT+CRES 62-63
AT+CRLP 168
AT+CSAS 62-63
AT+CSCA 190
AT+CSCB 191
AT+CSCS 64, 413-414, 416
AT+CSDH 192
AT+CSMP 193, 587
AT+CSMS 194
AT+CSNS 169
AT+CSQ 358, 430
AT+CSSN 171, 586
AT+CSTA 65
AT+CSVM 112
AT+CTZR 359
AT+CTZU 360
AT+CUSD 174, 586
AT+FCLASS 66
AT+GCAP 67
AT+GMI 28
AT+GMM 29

AT+GMR 30
AT+GSN 31
AT+ICF 68
AT+IFC 69
AT+ILRR 70
AT+IPR 71
AT+STTONE 114
AT+VTS 116
AT+WS46 33
ATA 118
ATD 119, 121, 131, 175, 217, 259
ATD> 121
ATDP 322
ATDT 308, 323
ATE 72
ATH 92, 123, 314
ATI 19, 34
ATO 124, 315
ATP 125
ATQ 73
ATS0 118, 126-127
ATS10 128
ATS3 74
ATS4 75
ATS5 76
ATS6 129
ATS7 130
ATS8 131

ATT 132
ATV 77
ATX 78, 120, 122
ATZ 79